

**HIGHWAY WORK PROPOSAL**

Wisconsin Department of Transportation  
 DT1502 10/2010 s.66.29(7) Wis. Stats.

Proposal Number:

**22**

COUNTY	STATE PROJECT ID	FEDERAL PROJECT ID	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	HIGHWAY
Sheboygan	4640-05-71	WISC 2016 038	Sheboygan Falls - Sheboygan Prange Road - Taylor Drive	STH 28

This proposal, submitted by the undersigned bidder to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, is in accordance with the advertised request for proposals. The bidder is to furnish and deliver all materials, and to perform all work for the improvement of the designated project in the time specified, in accordance with the appended Proposal Requirements and Conditions.

Proposal Guaranty Required, \$ 75,000.00 Payable to: Wisconsin Department of Transportation	Attach Proposal Guaranty on back of this PAGE.
Bid Submittal Due Date: January 12, 2016 Time (Local Time): 9:00 AM	Firm Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code  <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">SAMPLE</div> <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">NOT FOR BIDDING PURPOSES</div>
Contract Completion Time October 5, 2016	
Assigned Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal <div style="text-align: right; font-weight: bold;">DISC %</div>	
This contract is exempt from federal oversight.	

This certifies that the undersigned bidder, duly sworn, is an authorized representative of the firm named above; that the bidder has examined and carefully prepared the bid from the plans, Highway Work Proposal, and all addenda, and has checked the same in detail before submitting this proposal or bid; and that the bidder or agents, officer, or employees have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal bid.

**Do not sign, notarize, or submit this Highway Work Proposal when submitting an electronic bid on the Internet.**

Subscribed and sworn to before me this date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Date Commission Expires)

Notary Seal

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Bidder Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Print or Type Bidder Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Bidder Title)

**For Department Use Only**

Type of Work	
Grading, excavation common, concrete pavement, base course, storm sewer, traffic signals, pavement markings, signing,	
Notice of Award Dated	Date Guaranty Returned

**PLEASE ATTACH  
PROPOSAL GUARANTY HERE**

**Effective with November 2007 Letting**

**PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS**

The bidder, signing and submitting this proposal, agrees and declares as a condition thereof, to be bound by the following conditions and requirements.

If the bidder has a corporate relationship with the proposal design engineering company, the bidder declares that it did not obtain any facts, data, or other information related to this proposal from the design engineering company that was not available to all bidders.

The bidder declares that they have carefully examined the site of, and the proposal, plans, specifications and contract forms for the work contemplated, and it is assumed that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the specifications, special provisions and contract. It is mutually agreed that submission of a proposal shall be considered conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

The bidder submits herewith a proposal guaranty in proper form and amount payable to the party as designated in the advertisement inviting proposals, to be retained by and become the property of the owner of the work in the event the undersigned shall fail to execute the contract and contract bond and return the same to the office of the engineer within fourteen (14) days after having been notified in writing to do so; otherwise to be returned.

The bidder declares that they understand that the estimate of quantities in the attached schedule is approximate only and that the attached quantities may be greater or less in accordance with the specifications.

The bidder agrees to perform the said work, for and in consideration of the payment of the amount becoming due on account of work performed, according to the unit prices bid in the following schedule, and to accept such amounts in full payment of said work.

The bidder declares that all of the said work will be performed at their own proper cost and expense, that they will furnish all necessary materials, labor, tools, machinery, apparatus, and other means of construction in the manner provided in the applicable specifications and the approved plans for the work together with all standard and special designs that may be designed on such plans, and the special provisions in the contract of which this proposal will become a part, if and when accepted. The bidder further agrees that the applicable specifications and all plans and working drawings are made a part hereof, as fully and completely as if attached hereto.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, agrees to begin the work not later than ten (10) days after the date of written notification from the engineer to do so, unless otherwise stipulated in the special provisions.

The bidder declares that if they are awarded the contract, they will execute the contract agreement and begin and complete the work within the time named herein, and they will file a good and sufficient surety bond for the amount of the contract for performance and also for the full amount of the contract for payment.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, shall pay all claims as required by Section 779.14, Statutes of Wisconsin, and shall be subject to and discharge all liabilities for injuries pursuant to Chapter 102 of the Statutes of Wisconsin, and all acts amendatory thereto. They shall further be responsible for any damages to property or injury to persons occurring through their own negligence or that of their employees or agents, incident to the performance of work under this contract, pursuant to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction applicable to this contract.

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal statutes relating to non-discrimination in employment. No otherwise qualified person shall be excluded from employment or otherwise be subject to discrimination in employment in any manner on the basis of age, race, religion, color, gender, national origin or ancestry, disability, arrest or conviction record (in keeping with s.111.32), sexual orientation, marital status, membership in the military reserve, honesty testing, genetic testing, and outside use of lawful products. This provision shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor further agrees to ensure equal opportunity in employment to all applicants and employees and to take affirmative action to attain a representative workforce.

The contractor agrees to post notices and posters setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place, available for employees and applicants for employment.

If a state public official (section 19.42, Stats.) or an organization in which a state public official holds at least a 10% interest is a party to this agreement, this contract is voidable by the state unless appropriate disclosure is made to the State of Wisconsin Ethics Board.

## Effective with August 2015 Letting

### BID PREPARATION

#### **Preparing the Proposal Schedule of Items**

##### **A General**

- (1) Obtain bidding proposals as specified in **section 102** of the standard specifications prior to 11:45 AM of the last business day preceding the letting. Submit bidding proposals using one of the following methods:
  1. Electronic bid on the internet.
  2. Electronic bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM.
  3. Paper bid under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
- (2) Bids submitted on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or paper bids submitted under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements govern over bids submitted on the internet.

- (3) The department will provide bidding information through the department's web site at:  
<http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>

The contractor is responsible for reviewing this web site for general notices as well as information regarding proposals in each letting. The department will also post special notices of all addenda to each proposal through this web site no later than 4:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting. Check the department's web site after 5:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure all addenda have been accounted for before preparing the bid. When bidding using methods 1 and 2 above, check the Bid Express™ on-line bidding exchange at <http://www.bidx.com/> after 5:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure that the latest schedule of items Expedite file (\*.ebs or \*.00x) is used to submit the final bid.

- (4) Interested parties can subscribe to the Bid Express™ on-line bidding exchange by following the instructions provided at the [www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com) web site or by contacting:

Info Tech Inc.  
5700 SW 34th Street, Suite 1235  
Gainesville, FL 32608-5371  
email: <mailto:customer.support@bidx.com>

- (5) The department will address equipment and process failures, if the bidder can demonstrate that those failures were beyond their control.
- (6) Contractors are responsible for checking on the issuance of addenda and for obtaining the addenda. Notice of issuance of addenda is posted on the department's web site at:  
<http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>

or by calling the department at (608) 266-1631. Addenda can ONLY be obtained from the departments web site listed above or by picking up the addenda at the Bureau of Highway Construction, Room 601, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, Madison, WI, during regular business hours.

- (7) Addenda posted after 5:00 PM on the Thursday before the letting will be emailed to the eligible bidders for that proposal. All eligible bidders shall acknowledge receipt of the addenda whether they are bidding on the proposal or not. Not acknowledging receipt may jeopardize the awarding of the project.

## **B Submitting Electronic Bids**

### **B.1 On the Internet**

- (1) Do the following before submitting the bid:
  1. Have a properly executed annual bid bond on file with the department.
  2. Have a digital ID on file with and enabled by Info Tech Inc. Using this digital ID will constitute the bidder's signature for proper execution of the bidding proposal.
- (2) In lieu of preparing, delivering, and submitting the proposal as specified in 102.6 and 102.9 of the standard specifications, submit the proposal on the internet as follows:
  1. Download the latest schedule of items reflecting all addenda from the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> web site.
  2. Use Expedite<sup>TM</sup> software to enter a unit price for every item in the schedule of items.
  3. Submit the bid according to the requirements of Expedite<sup>TM</sup> software and the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> web site. Do not submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or a paper bid. If the bidder does submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or a paper bid in addition to the internet submittal, the department will disregard the internet bid.
  4. Submit the bid before the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.
  5. Do not sign, notarize, and return the bidding proposal described in 102.2 of the standard specifications.
- (3) The department will not consider the bid accepted until the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.

### **B.2 On a Printout with Accompanying Diskette or CD ROM**

- (1) Download the latest schedule of items from the Wisconsin pages of the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> web site reflecting the latest addenda posted on the department's web site at:  
<http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx>

Use Expedite<sup>TM</sup> software to prepare and print the schedule of items. Provide a valid amount for all price fields. Follow instructions and review the help screens provided on the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> web site to assure that the schedule of items is prepared properly.

- (2) Staple an 8 1/2 by 11 inch printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items to the other proposal documents submitted to the department as a part of the bidder's sealed bid. As a separate submittal not in the sealed bid envelop but due at the same time and place as the sealed bid, also provide the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items on a 3 1/2 inch computer diskette or CD ROM. Label each diskette or CD ROM with the bidder's name, the 4 character department-assigned bidder identification code from the top of the bidding proposal, and a list of the proposal numbers included on that diskette or CD ROM as indicated in the following example:

**Bidder**

**Name**

**BN00**

**Proposals: 1, 12, 14, & 22**

- (3) If bidding on more than one proposal in the letting, the bidder may include all proposals for that letting on one diskette or CD ROM. Include only submitted proposals with no incomplete or other files on the diskette or CD ROM.
- (4) The bidder-submitted printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is the governing contract document and must conform to the requirements of section 102 of the standard specifications. If a printout needs to be altered, cross out the printed information with ink or typewriter and enter the new information and initial it in ink. If there is a discrepancy between the printout and the diskette or CD ROM, the department will analyze the bid using the printout information.

- (5) In addition to the reasons specified in [section 102](#) of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
1. The check code printed on the bottom of the printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same on each page.
  2. The check code printed on the printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same as the check code for that proposal provided on the diskette or CD ROM.
  3. The diskette or CD ROM is not submitted at the time and place the department designates.

### **C Waiver of Electronic Submittal**

- (1) The bidder may request a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements. Submit a written request for a waiver in lieu of bids submitted on the internet or on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM. Use the waiver that was included with the paper bid document sent to the bidder or type up a waiver on the bidder's letterhead. The department will waive the electronic submittal requirements for a bidding entity (individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or limited liability company) for up to 4 individual proposals in a calendar year. The department may allow additional waivers for equipment malfunctions.
- (2) Submit a schedule of items on paper conforming to [section 102](#) of the standard specifications. The department charges the bidder a \$75 administrative fee per proposal, payable at the time and place the department designates for receiving bids, to cover the costs of data entry. The department will accept a check or money order payable to: "Wisconsin, Dept. of Transportation."
- (3) In addition to the reasons specified in [section 102](#) of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
  1. The bidder fails to provide the written request for waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
  2. The bidder fails to pay the \$75 administrative fee before the time the department designates for the opening of bids unless the bidder requests on the waiver that they be billed for the \$75.
  3. The bidder exceeds 4 waivers of electronic submittal requirements within a calendar year.
- (4) In addition to the reasons specified in [section 102](#) of the standard specifications, the department may refuse to issue bidding proposals for future contracts to a bidding entity that owes the department administrative fees for a waiver of electronic submittal requirements.

# PROPOSAL BID BOND

DT1303 1/2006

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Proposal Number	Project Number	Letting Date
Name of Principal		
Name of Surety	State in Which Surety is Organized	

We, the above-named Principal and the above-named Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Wisconsin in the sum equal to the Proposal Guaranty for the total bid submitted for the payment to be made; we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted a bid proposal to the State of Wisconsin acting through the Department of Transportation for the improvement designated by the Proposal Number and Letting Date indicated above.

If the Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required by law after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written contract in accordance with the bid, and files the bond with the Department of Transportation to guarantee faithful performance and payment for labor and materials, as required by law, or if the Department of Transportation shall reject all bids for the work described, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In the event of failure of the Principal to enter into the contract or give the specified bond, the Principal shall pay to the Department of Transportation **within 10 business days of demand** a total equal to the Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages; the liability of the Surety continues for the full amount of the obligation as stated until the obligation is paid in full.

The Surety, for value received, agrees that the obligations of it and its bond shall not be impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the Department of Transportation may accept the bid; and the Surety does waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS, the Principal and Surety have agreed and have signed by their proper officers and have caused their corporate seals to be affixed this date: **(DATE MUST BE ENTERED)**

## PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name) **(Affix Corporate Seal)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Company Name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

## NOTARY FOR PRINCIPAL

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

State of Wisconsin )  
 ) ss.  
\_\_\_\_\_ County )

On the above date, this instrument was acknowledged before me by the named person(s).

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

**Notary Seal**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety) **(Affix Seal)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

## NOTARY FOR SURETY

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

State of Wisconsin )  
 ) ss.  
\_\_\_\_\_ County )

On the above date, this instrument was acknowledged before me by the named person(s).

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date Commission Expires)

**Notary Seal**

**IMPORTANT: A certified copy of Power of Attorney of the signatory agent must be attached to the bid bond.**





# CERTIFICATE OF ANNUAL BID BOND

DT1305 8/2003

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Time Period Valid (From/To)	
Name of Surety	
Name of Contractor	
Certificate Holder	Wisconsin Department of Transportation

This is to certify that an annual bid bond issued by the above-named Surety is currently on file with the Wisconsin Department of Transportation.

This certificate is issued as a matter of information and conveys no rights upon the certificate holder and does not amend, extend or alter the coverage of the annual bid bond.

**Cancellation:** Should the above policy be cancelled before the expiration date, the issuing surety will give thirty (30) days written notice to the certificate holder indicated above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Authorized Contractor Representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)



## March 2010

## LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 66.0901(7), Wisconsin Statutes, provides that as a part of the proposal, the bidder also shall submit a list of the subcontractors the bidder proposes to contract with and the class of work to be performed by each. In order to qualify for inclusion in the bidder's list a subcontractor shall first submit a bid in writing, to the general contractor at least 48 hours prior to the time of the bid closing. The list may not be added to or altered without the written consent of the municipality. A proposal of a bidder is not invalid if any subcontractor and the class of work to be performed by the subcontractor has been omitted from a proposal; the omission shall be considered inadvertent or the bidder will perform the work personally.

No subcontract, whether listed herein or later proposed, may be entered into without the written consent of the Engineer as provided in Subsection 108.1 of the Standard Specifications.

[illegible]

**DECEMBER 2000**

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER  
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS**

Instructions for Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective contractor is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective contractor shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective contractor to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the department to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
6. The prospective contractor agrees by submitting this proposal that, should this contract be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department entering into this transaction.
7. The prospective contractor further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," which is included as an addendum to PR-1273 - "Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts," without

modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. The contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective subcontractor/materials supplier that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each contractor may, but is not required to, check the Disapproval List (telephone # 608/266/1631).
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a contractor in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

- (1) The prospective contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
  - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offense enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective contractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## Special Provisions

### Table of Contents

Article	Description	Page #
1.	General.....	3
2.	Scope of Work. ....	3
3.	Prosecution and Progress. ....	3
4.	Traffic. ....	5
5.	Holiday and Special Event Work Restrictions.....	9
6.	Utilities.....	9
7.	Work By Others. ....	12
8.	Erosion Control.....	13
9.	Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.....	14
10.	Public Convenience and Safety. ....	14
11.	Coordination with Businesses.....	14
12.	Pedestrian and Bicycle Accommodations in Temporary Work Zone. ....	14
13.	Granular Backfill. ....	14
14.	QMP Base Aggregate. ....	15
15.	QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density.....	23
16.	Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints, Item 460.4110.S.....	30
17.	Traffic Control. ....	31
18.	General Requirements for Electrical Work.....	32
19.	Traffic Signals, General. ....	33
20.	Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.....	33
21.	Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item 656.0200.04.....	34
23.	Bicycle Rack Asphalt or Concrete-Mounted, Item 999.1950.S.....	35
24.	Coloring Concrete Butterfield U317 Terra Cotta Unimix, Item SPV.0035.10. ....	37
25.	Traffic Signal Controller and Cabinet STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0060.10.....	38
26.	GPS Device with GPS Receiver STH 28 and Greenwing Drive, Item SPV.0060.11.....	52
27.	Luminaires Utility Type 1, Item SPV.0060.12; Luminaires Utility Type 2, Item SPV.0060.13. ....	56
28.	Removing Sign Cantilever S-59-18, Item SPV.0105.01; Removing Sign Bridge S-59-20, Item SPV.0105. 02.....	57
29.	Railing Steel Pipe Galvanized Pedestrian, Item SPV.0105.07. ....	57
30.	Remove Traffic Signals STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.10; Remove Traffic Signal (STH 28 and CTH A), Item SPV.0105.25; Remove Traffic Signal (IH 43 SB and STH 28), Item SPV.0105.26; Remove Traffic Signal STH 28 and (IH 43 NB and STH 28), Item SPV.0105.27. ....	59
31.	Emergency Vehicle Preemption System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.11. ....	60

32.	Temporary Non-Intrusive Vehicle Detection System Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.13; 32 <sup>nd</sup> Street, Item SPV.0105.14. ....	61
33.	Temporary Infrared EVP System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.17.....	62
34.	Vehicular Video Detection System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.18. ....	63
35.	Temporary Traffic Signal STH 28 & 32 <sup>nd</sup> Street, Item SPV.0105.20. ....	71
36.	Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates IH 43 SB, Item SPV.0105.21; Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates IH 43 NB, Item SPV.0105.22. ....	72
37.	Stamped Concrete Sidewalk (5-Inch), Item SPV.0165.01. ....	74
38.	Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD, Item SPV.0165.02. ....	75



## **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

### **1. General.**

Perform the work under this construction contract for Project 4640-05-71, STH 28 from Prange Road to Taylor Drive, located in Sheboygan County Wisconsin as the plans show and execute the work as specified in the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2016 Edition, as published by the department, and these special provisions.

If all or a portion of the plans and special provisions are developed in the SI metric system and the schedule of prices is developed in the US standard measure system, the department will pay for the work as bid in the US standard system.

100-005 (20150630)

### **2. Scope of Work.**

The work under this contract shall consist of common excavation, pavement removal, base aggregate dense, concrete pavement, traffic signals, salvaged topsoil, seeding, erosion control, pavement marking, traffic control, and all incidental items necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and included in the proposal and contract.

104-005 (20090901)

### **3. Prosecution and Progress.**

Begin work within ten calendar days after the engineer issues a written notice to do so.

Provide the start date to the engineer in writing within a month after executing the contract but at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Upon approval, the engineer will issue the notice to proceed within ten calendar days before the approved start date.

To revise the start date, submit a written request to the engineer at least two weeks before the intended start date. The engineer will approve or deny that request based on the conditions cited in the request and its effect on the department's scheduled resources.

#### **Fish Spawning**

There shall be no instream disturbance of Weeden Creek as a result of construction activity under or for this contract, from March 15 to May 15 both dates inclusive, in order to avoid adverse impacts upon the spawning of fish species.

Any change to this limitation will require submitting a written request by the contractor to the engineer, subsequent review and concurrence by the Department of Natural Resources in the request, and final approval by the engineer. The approval will include all conditions to the request as mutually agreed upon by WisDOT and DNR.

**Northern Long-eared Bat** (*Myotis septentrionalis*)

Northern Long-eared Bats (NLEB) have the potential to inhabit the project limits because they roost in trees and structures (bridges, culverts, buildings). Roosts may not have been observed on this project, but conditions to support the species exist. The species and all active roosts are protected by the Federal Endangered Species Act.

Notify the project leader 14 days in advance of any work on box culverts or bridges between April 1 and September 30 to allow time for department to complete the Bat Presence Structure Inspection Form.

If bats or evidence of bats are not found during the inspection, construction may proceed.

If bats or evidence of bats are found during the inspection, construction activities affecting the structure's roosting potential must stop until the WisDOT Regional Environmental Coordinator completes consultation with the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (WDNR) and/or United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).

**Interim Completion**

During Stage 1A, close the IH 43 northbound entrance ramp for a maximum of two nights. A night is defined as the period between 6:00 PM and 6:00 AM of the following morning. Do not reopen the ramp until completing the following work: Removals, excavation, pavement placement, shoulders and pavement markings to allow for one lane of traffic.

If the contractor fails to complete the work necessary to reopen the IH 43 northbound entrance ramp to traffic within two nights as defined above, the department will assess the contractor \$9,600 in interim liquidated damages for each calendar day, or any portion thereof, that the contract work necessary to reopen the ramp remains incomplete beyond the two nights. An entire calendar day will be charged for any period of time within a calendar that the ramp remains closed beyond the allotted nighttime period for the two night closures described above. Damages will be assessed under the administrative item Failing to Open Road to Traffic.

If contract time expires prior to completing all work specified in the contract, additional liquidated damages will be affixed according to standard spec 108.11.

#### **4. Traffic.**

Contract work as described below and in the plans for each stage must be completed before the subsequent stage may begin. Maintain a minimum of one lane of traffic in each direction on STH 28 at all times. Individual ramp closures may only occur in the stages within which they are described below. The traffic staging as indicated in the plan, including allowable ramp closures, is summarized as follows:

##### **Stage 1A:**

Traffic on STH 28 will be reduced to a single lane in each direction using the existing outside lanes from the west end of the four lane section to Greenwing Drive. The eastbound STH 28 left turn lane at the American Orthodontics driveway will be closed. Temporary pavement will be constructed in the STH 28 median west of CTH A, between CTH A and the southbound IH 43 ramps, east of the northbound IH 43 ramps, west of Taylor Drive and at the American Orthodontics driveway.

**At CTH A:** The westbound STH 28 inside left turn lane will be closed restricting left turns to one lane; the southbound left turn lane at STH 28 will be closed and combined with the through lane; northbound CTH A traffic will be shifted to the existing southbound left turn lane. Temporary pavement will be added in the northeast quadrant of the CTH A/STH 28 intersection.

**At Taylor Drive:** The eastbound STH 28 inside left turn lane will be closed restricting left turns to one lane; northbound Taylor Drive traffic will be restricted to one lane north of STH 28 in the existing outside lane; the northbound right turn lane at STH 28 will be closed; the southbound left turn lane will be closed and combined with the inside through lane; southbound Taylor Drive traffic will be restricted to one lane south of STH 28 in the existing outside lane. Temporary pavement will be constructed in the Taylor Drive median north and south of STH 28.

**At the northbound ramp terminal intersection:** The northbound on ramp will have nighttime closures from 6 pm to 6 am the following day for a maximum of two nights; the northbound on ramp inside shoulder will be closed. The paved inside shoulder of the on ramp will be reconstructed.

##### **Stage 1B:**

Traffic on STH 28 will be reduced to a single lane in each direction. The eastbound STH 28 left turn lane at the American Orthodontics driveway will be closed and westbound traffic on STH 28 will be crossed over to the eastbound lanes at that location resulting in single lane counter-directional traffic on the eastbound roadway. The westbound roadway will be reconstructed except for gaps at CTH A, the IH 43 northbound on ramp and Taylor Drive and westbound shoulder repaving will be performed between Prange Road and the two lane to four lane transition.

**At CTH A:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane in each direction north of STH 28 using the northbound lane and temporary widening. The southbound lanes on CTH A north of STH 28 will be reconstructed.

**At Taylor Drive:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane in each direction north of STH 28 using the existing southbound roadway; left turns will be prohibited in all directions at the Taylor Drive/STH 28 intersection.

**At the southbound ramp terminal intersection:** The southbound off ramp will be closed and reconstructed. During this ramp closure, IH 43 southbound traffic seeking STH 28 shall be rerouted to STH 28 via STH 23, according to the detour plans.

**At the northbound ramp terminal intersection:** The northbound on ramp will be open to one lane of traffic using the inside shoulder and the west half of the existing ramp. Widening of the on ramp will be performed.

**Stage 1C:**

Traffic on STH 28 will remain reduced to single lane counter-directional traffic using the eastbound roadway. The eastbound STH 28 left turn lane at the American Orthodontics driveway will be closed and westbound traffic on STH 28 will be crossed over to the eastbound lanes at that location. The westbound roadway will be reconstructed in the gaps from the previous stage at CTH A, the IH 43 northbound on ramp and Taylor Drive.

**At CTH A:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane in each direction north of STH 28 using the new southbound lanes. The northbound lanes of CTH A north of STH 28 will be reconstructed.

**At Taylor Drive:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane in each direction north of STH 28 using the new outside lanes of the northbound and southbound roadways; left turns will be prohibited in all directions at the Taylor Drive/STH 28 intersection. The southbound inside lanes of Taylor Drive north of STH 28 will be reconstructed.

**At the northbound ramp terminal intersection:** The inside lane of the IH 43 northbound on ramp will be reconstructed.

**Stage 2A:**

Traffic on STH 28 will be reduced to single lane counter-directional traffic using the new westbound roadway. The eastbound STH 28 left turn lane at the American Orthodontics driveway will be closed and eastbound traffic will be crossed back over to the eastbound roadway at that location. The eastbound roadway will be reconstructed except for gaps at the Deer Trace Shopping Center driveway, CTH A, IH 43 southbound on ramp and Taylor Drive and eastbound shoulder repaving will be performed between Prange Road and the two lane to four lane transition. The west half of the Deer Trace Shopping Center driveway will be reconstructed.

**At CTH A:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane in each direction south of STH 28 using the existing southbound lanes. The northbound lanes of CTH A south of STH 28 will be reconstructed.

**At Taylor Drive:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane northbound south of STH 28 using the existing northbound inside left turn lane; left turns will be prohibited in all directions at the Taylor Drive/STH 28 intersection. The northbound lanes of Taylor Drive south of STH 28 will be reconstructed.

**At the northbound ramp terminal intersection:** The IH 43 northbound off ramp will be closed and reconstructed. During this ramp closure, IH 43 northbound traffic seeking STH 28 shall be rerouted to STH 28 via CTH V, CTH OK, and South Business Drive, according to the detour plans.

**Stage 2B:**

Traffic on STH 28 will remain reduced to single lane counter-directional traffic using the new westbound roadway. The eastbound STH 28 left turn lane at the American Orthodontics driveway will be closed and eastbound traffic on STH 28 will be crossed back over to the eastbound roadway at that location. The eastbound roadway will be reconstructed in the gaps from the previous stage at the Deer Trace Shopping Center driveway, CTH A, IH 43 southbound on ramp and Taylor Drive. The east half of the Deer Trace Shopping Center driveway will be reconstructed.

**At CTH A:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane in each direction south of STH 28 using the new northbound lanes. The southbound lanes of CTH A south of STH 28 will be reconstructed.

**At Taylor Drive:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane northbound south of STH 28 using the existing northbound inside Left turn lane; left turns will be prohibited in all directions at the Taylor Drive/STH 28 intersection. The southbound lanes of Taylor Drive south of STH 28 will be reconstructed.

**At the southbound ramp terminal intersection:** The southbound on ramp will be closed and reconstructed. During this ramp closure, STH 28 traffic seeking IH 43 southbound shall be rerouted to IH 43 via South Business Drive, CTH OK, and CTH V, according to the detour plans.

**Stage 3:**

Traffic on STH 28 restricted to one lane in each direction from CTH A to Greenwing Drive using the new eastbound and westbound roadways. Traffic will use either the inside or outside lane on each roadway as shown on the traffic control plan. The eastbound STH 28 left turn lane at the American Orthodontics driveway will remain closed. The STH 28 median will be reconstructed west of the IH 43 southbound ramps, east of the IH 43 northbound ramps and at the American Orthodontics driveway. The STH 28 sidewalk east of Taylor Drive will be reconstructed.

**At CTH A:** The CTH A northbound right turn lane at STH 28 will have nighttime closures 6 pm to 6 am the following day, Monday-Thursday evenings only. The CTH A/STH 28 intersection center and northbound right turn island will be reconstructed.

**At Taylor Drive:** Traffic will be restricted to one lane northbound north of STH 28; the Taylor Drive southbound left turn lane at STH 28 will be closed and left turns will be combined with the inside southbound through lane. The Taylor Drive medians north and south of STH 28 will be reconstructed.

**At the northbound ramp terminal intersection:** The STH 28 westbound right turn island at the northbound on ramp will be reconstructed.

An alternate route for Taylor Drive will be in place throughout the project. The alternate route will utilize Crocker Avenue, 32<sup>nd</sup> Street, STH 28, and Greenwing Drive.

### **Wisconsin Lane Closure System Advance Notification**

Provide the following minimum advance notification to the engineer for incorporation into the Wisconsin Lane Closure System (LCS).

Lane and shoulder closures*	14 calendar days
Full roadway closures	14 calendar days
System and service ramp closures*	14 calendar days
Full system and service ramp closures	14 calendar days
Project start	14 calendar days
Construction stage changes	14 calendar days
Detours	14 calendar days
Lane and shoulder closures**	3 business days
System and service ramp closures**	3 business days
Modifying all closure types	3 business days

\* With height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction ≤16')

\*\* Without height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction >16')

Discuss LCS completion dates and provide changes in the schedule to the engineer at weekly project meetings in order to manage closures nearing their completion date.

Notify the engineer if there are any changes in schedule, early completions, or cancellations for scheduled work.

### **Portable Changeable Message Signs – Message Prior Approval**

After coordinating with Department construction field staff, notify the Northeast Region Traffic Section at (920) 492-7165 (secondary contact number is (920) 492-7719) three business days prior to deploying or changing a message on a PCMS to obtain approval of the proposed message. The Northeast Region Traffic Unit will review the proposed message and either approve the message or make necessary changes.

The Portable Changeable Message Signs shall be deployed for seven calendar days prior to project start-up, lane closures, and/or other road closures, and three calendar days prior to ramp closures.

## **5. Holiday and Special Event Work Restrictions.**

Do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of the highway carrying STH 28, IH 43, or ramp traffic; and entirely clear the IH 43 traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic during the following holiday periods:

- Memorial Day Weekend: From noon Friday, May 27, 2016 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, May 31, 2016;
- Independence Day Weekend: From noon Friday, July 1, 2016 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, July 5, 2016
- Labor Day Weekend: From noon Friday, September 2, 2016 to 6:00 AM Tuesday September 6, 2016

STH 28 lane closures, intersection turning restrictions, other ramp closures, and related traffic control described in the traffic control and staging plans, or as directed by the engineer, will be allowed to remain in place during these holiday and special event periods described above.

For all Lambeau Field events with an expected attendance over 30,000, do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of the highway carrying IH 43 traffic; and entirely clear the traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic from five hours prior to the official start of the event to five hours after the end of the event.

## **6. Utilities.**

This contract comes under the provision of Administrative Rule Trans 220. 107-065 (20080501)

There are underground and overhead facilities located within the project limits. There are known utility adjustments required for the construction project as noted below. Coordinate construction activities with Diggers Hotline and contact the utilities, which have facilities in the area as required per statutes. Use caution to ensure the integrity of underground facilities and maintain code clearances from overhead facilities at all times.

Bidders are advised to contact each utility company listed in the plans, prior to preparing their bids, to obtain current information on the status of any utility relocation work stated herein.

**AT&T Wisconsin (communication line)** - has underground facilities within the project limits.

AT&T Wisconsin will complete the following relocations:

Bore a new cable outside the slope intercept from Station 286+75 to Station 289+25, LT.

Bore a new cable 3-foot below proposed subgrade from Station 279+20 to Station 282+25, RT.

Install new pedestal at Station 13+00'T', RT.

Bore a new cable avoiding conflicts from Station 305+00 to Station 306+00, LT.

Bore a new cable from station from Station 304+50 to Station 306+50, RT. Install a new pedestal at station 304+50, RT.

AT&T Wisconsin anticipates a start date of February 1, 2015 with an estimated 40 working days for relocation.

The field contact for this project is: Chuck Bartelt, (920) 929-1013, [cb1461@att.com](mailto:cb1461@att.com).

**ATC Management, Inc. (electricity)** - has overhead facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

Unobstructed access to ATC lines and structures must be maintained at all times. Any excavation within 20-feet of the face of any ATC structure will require a pole hold. A pole hold will be required at Station 303+05 WB 60' LT (NW corner of STH 28 and Taylor Drive). Contact Chris Dailey five days in advance of needing a pole hold at (262) 506-6884.

The field contact for this project is: Mike Olsen, (920) 338-6582, [molsen@atcllc.com](mailto:molsen@atcllc.com).

**Charter Communications (communication line)** - has underground facilities within the project limits east of Taylor Drive. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Tom Harycki, (262) 429-1235 Ext. 20702, [tom.harycki@charter.com](mailto:tom.harycki@charter.com).

**City of Sheboygan (water)** - has underground facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Rich Dale, (920) 459-3839, [richdale@sheboyganwater.org](mailto:richdale@sheboyganwater.org).



**Kohler Municipal Water Utility (water)** - has underground facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Brett Edgerle, (920) 459-3881, [bedgerle@kohlervillage.org](mailto:bedgerle@kohlervillage.org).

**Qwest Communications (communication line)** - has facilities within the project limits, running north south within the IH-43 right-of-way. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Lamar Lampkins, (414) 416-5191.

**Sheboygan Falls Utilities (electricity)** - has overhead facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

This electric facility is an underbuild on the ATC transmission line poles on the south side of STH 28 from the west project limits to Station 249+22.

The field contact for this project is: Joel Tauschek, (920) 467-5900 Ext. 3, [joel@shebfalls.com](mailto:joel@shebfalls.com).

**Sheboygan Falls Utilities (sewer)** - has underground facilities within the project limits.

Sheboygan Falls Utilities will install approximately 40-feet of new 16-inch forced main from Station 284+70 to Station 285+09, LT.

Sheboygan Falls Utilities will relocate this facility during construction. Contact Jerry Benzschawel at least two days prior to removing the westbound pavement to coordinate an action plan for the relocation. It will take approximately two days for the relocation.

The field contact for this project is: Jerry Benzschawel, (920) 467-7901 Ext. 301, [jbenzschawel@shebfallsdpw.com](mailto:jbenzschawel@shebfallsdpw.com).

**Time Warner Cable (communication)** - has underground facilities within the project limits.

Time Warner Cable will relocate an existing fiber optic cable at Station 289+50 LT. The cable will be relocated prior to the start of construction.

The field contact for this project is: Steve Cramer, (414) 277-4045, [steve.cramer@twcable.com](mailto:steve.cramer@twcable.com).

**Town of Wilson Sanitary District (sewer)** - has underground facilities within the project limits. No conflicts are anticipated.

The field contact for this project is: Tom Sanville, (920) 475-6554, [tsanville@charter.net](mailto:tsanville@charter.net).

**Wisconsin Public Service Corporation (gas)** - has underground facilities within the project limits.

Wisconsin Public Service Corporation will complete the following relocations:

Bore a new 4-inch gas main from Station 288+00 to Station 293+50. The install will be approximately 6-feet south of the existing gas main and the depth of the facility at Station 292+00 will be 9.5-feet. Bore a new 8-inch gas main across Taylor Drive at Station 13+30.

Bore a new 8-inch gas main across Washington Avenue at Station 304+60 at a depth of 4-feet.

Wisconsin Public Service Corporation anticipates a start date of April 1, 2016 with an estimated 30 working days for relocation.

The field contact for this project is: Mike Lowther, (920) 451-3743, [mllowther@wisconsinpublicservice.com](mailto:mllowther@wisconsinpublicservice.com).

**Wisconsin Power and Light Company (electricity)** - has underground facilities within the project limits.

Wisconsin Power and Light Company will bore a new cable at Station 302+82, RT. The new cable will be located at the right-of-way line.

Wisconsin Power and Light Company anticipates a start date of November 5, 2015 with an estimated five working days for relocation.

The field contact for this project is: Joe Kochan, (920) 459-6331, [joekochan@alliantenergy.com](mailto:joekochan@alliantenergy.com).

## **7. Work By Others.**

At the intersections of STH 28 and CTH A, IH 43 southbound and STH 28 and IH 43 northbound and STH 28, the Wisconsin Department of Transportation Northeast Region Electrical Unit will perform the following work:

- Furnish monotube poles, arms, steel luminaire arms.
- Provide and install the new traffic signal cabinets
- Terminate all cables and wire in the new traffic signal cabinets
- Salvage existing traffic signal cabinets

## **8. Erosion Control.**

Prepare and submit an erosion control implementation plan (ECIP) for the project including borrow sites, material disposal sites, dust control, and dewatering according to Chapter TRANS 401 requirements. The erosion control implementation plan shall supplement information shown on the plans and shall not reproduce it. The erosion control implementation plan will identify how the contractor intends to implement the project's erosion control plan.

Provide the ECIP 14 calendar days prior to the pre-construction conference. Pursue operations in a timely and diligent manner, continuing all construction operations methodically from the initial removals and topsoil stripping operations through the subsequent grading, paving, and re-topsoiling to minimize the period of exposure to possible erosion. Do not implement the ECIP until it has been approved by the department.

Re-topsoil of graded areas, as designated by the engineer, immediately after grading is completed within those areas. Seed, fertilize, and mulch/erosion mat top-soiled areas, as designated by the engineer, within 5 calendar days after placement of topsoil. If graded areas are left exposed for more than 14 calendar days, seed those areas with temporary seed.

When performing roadway cleaning operations, the contractor shall use equipment having vacuum or water spray mechanism to eliminate the dispersion of dust. If vacuum equipment is employed, it shall have suitable self-contained particulate collectors to prevent discharge from the collection bin into the atmosphere.

Stockpile excess material or spoils on upland areas away from wetlands, floodplains and waterways. Stockpiled soil shall be protected against erosion. If stockpiled material is left for more than 14 calendar days, seed the stockpile with temporary seed.

Erosion control BMP's are at suggested locations. The actual locations will be determined by the contractors ECIP and by the engineer. Erosion Control BMP's shall be maintained until permanent vegetation is established or until the engineer determines that the BMP is no longer required.

Do not pump water from the construction site to a storm water conveyance without the water first passing through a sediment trap or filter bag.

**9. Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.**

The department has obtained a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 permit. Comply with the requirements of the permit in addition to requirements of the special provisions. A copy of the permit is available from the regional office by contacting Paul Brauer at (920) 492-0135.

**10. Public Convenience and Safety.**

*Revise standard spec 107.8(6) as follows:*

Check for and comply with all local ordinances governing the hours of operation, of construction equipment. Do not operate any motorized construction equipment from 9:00 PM until 7:00 AM, unless prior written approval is obtained from the engineer.

**11. Coordination with Businesses.**

The contractor shall arrange and conduct a meeting between the contractor, the department, local officials and business people to discuss the project schedule of operations including vehicular and pedestrian access during construction operations. Hold the first meeting prior to the start of work under this contract and two meetings per month thereafter. The contractor shall notify all parties in writing a minimum of ten days prior to the first meeting being held.

**12. Pedestrian and Bicycle Accommodations in Temporary Work Zone.**

The contractor shall provide and maintain fully accessible, safe, and direct passage for pedestrians and bicycles, through the temporary work zone, which must be fully compliant with access requirements for people with disabilities, as specified in the American with Disabilities Act. All traffic control devices used to provide and maintain safe access, must be fully consistent with specifications for traffic control devices included in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Specific locations for pedestrian and bicycle access accommodations are to be maintained during construction, per direction of the field inspector.

**13. Granular Backfill.**

*Replace standard spec 209.2.1(1) with the following:*

(1) Furnish natural sand or a mixture of sand with gravel, crushed gravel or crushed stone.

*Replace standard spec 209.2.1(2) with the following:*

(2) For backfill for trench excavation, use a maximum size of any gravel or stone so that 100 percent passes a 6-inch sieve, not less than 85 percent by weight passes a 3-inch sieve, and not less than 25 percent by weight passes a No. 4 sieve. For bedding under a

culvert pipe, use granular backfill that consists substantially of sand with all particles retained on a one-inch sieve removed.  
(NER14-0205)

## **14. QMP Base Aggregate.**

### **A Description**

#### **A.1 General**

This special provision describes contractor quality control (QC) sampling and testing for base aggregates, documenting those test results, and documenting related production and placement process changes. This special provision also describes department quality verification (QV), independent assurance (IA), and dispute resolution.

Conform to standard spec 301, standard spec 305, and standard spec 310 as modified here in this special provision. Apply this special provision to material placed under all of the Base Aggregate Dense and Base Aggregate Open Graded bid items, except do not apply this special provision to material classified as reclaimed asphaltic pavement placed under the Base Aggregate Dense bid items.

Do not apply this special provision to material placed under the Aggregate Detours, Salvaged Asphaltic Pavement Base, Breaker Run, Select Crushed, Pit Run, Subbase, or Riprap bid items.

Provide and maintain a quality control program, defined as all activities related to and documentation of the following:

1. Production and placement control and inspection.
2. Material sampling and testing.

Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required sampling and testing procedures. The contractor may obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:

<http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm>

#### **A.2 Contractor Testing for Small Quantities**

The department defines a small quantity, for each individual Base Aggregate bid item, as a plan quantity of 9000 tons or less of material as shown in the schedule of items under that bid item.

The requirements under this special provision apply equally to a small quantity for an individual bid item except as follows:

1. The contractor need not submit a full quality control plan but shall provide an organizational chart to the engineer including names, telephone numbers, and current certifications of all persons involved in the quality control program for material under affected bid items.

2. Divide the aggregate into uniformly sized sublots for testing as follows:

Plan Quantity	Minimum Required Testing
$\leq 1500$ tons	One test from production, load-out, or placement at the contractor's option <sup>[1]</sup>
$> 1500$ tons and $\leq 6000$ tons	Two tests of the same type, either from production, load-out, or placement at the contractor's option <sup>[1]</sup>
$> 6000$ tons and $\leq 9000$ tons	Three placement tests <sup>[2]</sup> <sup>[3]</sup>

<sup>[1]</sup> If using production tests for acceptance, submit test results to the engineer for review prior to incorporating the material into the work. Production test results are valid for a period of 3 years.

<sup>[2]</sup> For 3-inch material, obtain samples at load-out.

<sup>[3]</sup> If the actual quantity overruns 9000 tons, create overrun sublots to test at a rate of one additional placement test for each 3000 tons, or fraction of 3000 tons, of overrun.

3. No control charts are required. Submit aggregate load-out and placement test results to the engineer within one business day of obtaining the sample. Assure that all properties are within the limits specified for each test.

4. Department verification testing is optional for quantities of 6000 tons or less.

Material represented by a subplot with any property outside the specification limits is nonconforming. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

## **B Materials**

### **B.1 Quality Control Plan**

Submit a comprehensive written quality control plan to the engineer at or before the pre-construction meeting. Do not place base before the engineer reviews and comments on the plan. Construct the project as that plan provides.

Do not change the quality control plan without the engineer's review. Update the plan with changes as they become effective. Provide a current copy of the plan to the engineer and post in each of the contractor's laboratories as changes are adopted. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:

1. An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications and/or titles, and roles and responsibilities of QC personnel.
2. The process used to disseminate QC information and corrective action efforts to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication means that will be used, and action time frames.
3. A list of source and processing locations, section and quarter descriptions, for all aggregate materials requiring QC testing.
4. Test results for wear, sodium sulfate soundness, freeze/thaw soundness, and plasticity index of all aggregates requiring QC testing. Obtain this information from the region materials unit or from the engineer.

5. Descriptions of stockpiling and hauling methods.
6. Locations of the QC laboratory, retained sample storage, and where control charts and other documentation is posted.
7. An outline for resolving a process control problem. Include responsible personnel, required documentation, and appropriate communication steps.

## **B.2 Personnel**

Have personnel certified under the department's highway technician certification program (HTCP) perform sampling, testing, and documentation as follows:

<b>Required Certification Level:</b>	<b>Sampling or Testing Roles:</b>
Aggregate Technician IPP Aggregate Sampling Technician Aggregate Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG)	Aggregate Sampling <sup>[1]</sup>
Aggregate Technician IPP Aggregate Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG)	Aggregate Gradation Testing, Aggregate Fractured Particle Testing, Aggregate Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index Testing

<sup>[1]</sup> Plant personnel under the direct observation of an aggregate technician certified at level one or higher may operate equipment to obtain samples.

A certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

## **B.3 Laboratory**

Perform QC testing at a department-qualified laboratory. Obtain information on the Wisconsin laboratory qualification program from:

Materials Management Section  
3502 Kinsman Blvd.  
Madison, WI 53704  
Telephone: (608) 246-5388

<http://www.dot.state.wi.us/business/engrserv/lab-qualification.htm>

## **B.4 Quality Control Documentation**

### **B.4.1 General**

Submit base aggregate placement documentation to the engineer within 10 business days after completing base placement. Ensure that the submittal is complete, neatly organized, and includes applicable project records and control charts.

#### **B.4.2 Records**

Document all placement observations, inspection records, and control adjustments daily in a permanent field record. Also include all test results in the project records. Provide test results to the engineer within 6 hours after obtaining a sample. For 3-inch base, extend this 6-hour limit to 24 hours. Post or distribute tabulated results using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor.

#### **B.4.3 Control Charts**

Plot gradation and fracture on the appropriate control chart as soon as test results are available. Format control charts according to CMM 8.30. Include the project number on base placement control charts. Maintain separate control charts for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.

Provide control charts to the engineer within 6 hours after obtaining a sample. For 3-inch base, extend this 6-hour limit to 24 hours. Post or distribute charts using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor. Update control charts daily to include the following:

1. Contractor individual QC tests.
2. Department QV tests.
3. Department IA tests.
4. Four-point running average of the QC tests.

Except as specified under B.8.2.1 for nonconforming QV tests, include only QC tests in the running average. The contractor may plot process control or informational tests on control charts, but do not include these tests, conforming QV tests, or IA tests in the running average.

#### **B.5 Contractor Testing**

Test gradation, fracture, liquid limit and plasticity index during placement for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.

Test gradation once per 3000 tons of material placed. Determine random sample locations and provide those sample locations to the engineer. Obtain samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before compacting; except collect 3-inch samples from the stockpile at load-out. Do not sample from material used to maintain local traffic or from areas of temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement. On days when placing only material used to maintain local traffic or only temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement, no placement testing is required.

Split each contractor QC sample and identify it according to CMM 8.30. Retain the split for 7 calendar days in a dry, protected location. If requested for department comparison testing, deliver the split to the engineer within one business day.

The engineer may require additional sampling and testing to evaluate suspect material or the technician's sampling and testing procedures.



Test fracture for each gradation test until the fracture running average is above the lower warning limit. Subsequently, the contractor may reduce the frequency to one test per 10 gradation tests if the fracture running average remains above the warning limit.

Test the liquid limit and plasticity index for the first gradation test. Subsequently, test the liquid limit and plasticity index a minimum of once per 10 gradation tests.

## **B.6 Test Methods**

### **B.6.1 Gradation**

Test gradation using a washed analysis conforming to the following as modified in CMM 8.60:

Gradation.....	AASHTO T 27
Material finer than the No. 200 sieve.....	AASHTO T 11

For 3-inch base, if 3 consecutive running average points for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve are 8.5 percent or less, the contractor may use an unwashed analysis. Wash at least one sample out of 10. If a single running average for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve exceeds 8.5 percent, resume washed analyses until 3 consecutive running average points are again 8.5 percent passing or less.

Maintain a separate control chart for each sieve size specified in standard spec 305 or standard spec 310 for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set control and warning limits based on the standard specification gradation limits as follows:

1. Control limits are at the upper and lower specification limits.
2. There are no upper warning limits for sieves allowing 100 percent passing and no lower control limits for sieves allowing 0 percent passing.
3. Dense graded warning limits, except for the No. 200 sieve, are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Warning limits for the No. 200 sieve are set 0.5 percent within the upper and lower control limits.
4. Open graded warning limits for the 1-inch, 3/8-inch, and No. 4 sieves are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Upper warning limits for the No. 10, No. 40, and No. 200 sieves are 1 percent inside the upper control limit.

### **B.6.2 Fracture**

Test fracture conforming to CMM 8.60. The engineer will waive fractured particle testing on quarried stone.

Maintain a separate fracture control chart for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set the lower control limit at the contract specification limit, either specified in another special provision or in table 301-2 of standard spec 301.2.4.5. Set the lower warning limit 2 percent above the lower control limit. There are no upper limits.

### **B.6.3 Liquid Limit and Plasticity**

Test the liquid limit and plasticity according to AASHTO T 89 and T 90.

Ensure the material conforms to the limits specified in standard spec table 301-2.

## **B.7 Corrective Action**

### **B.7.1 General**

Consider corrective action when the running average trends toward a warning limit. Take corrective action if an individual test exceeds the contract specification limit. Document all corrective actions both in the project records and on the appropriate control chart.

### **B.7.2 Placement Corrective Action**

Do not blend additional material on the roadbed to correct gradation problems.

Notify the engineer whenever the running average exceeds a warning limit. When 2 consecutive running averages exceed a warning limit, the engineer and contractor will discuss appropriate corrective action. Perform the engineer's recommended corrective action and increase the testing frequency as follows:

1. For gradation, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one randomly sampled test per 1000 tons placed.
2. For fracture, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one test per gradation test.

If corrective action improves the property in question such that the running average after 4 additional tests is within the warning limits, the contractor may return to the testing frequency specified in B.5.3. If corrective action does not improve the property in question such that the running average after 4 additional individual tests is still in the warning band, repeat the steps outlined above starting with engineer notification.

If the running average exceeds a control limit, material starting from the first running average exceeding the control limit and ending at the first subsequent running average inside the control limit is nonconforming and subject to pay reduction.

For individual test results significantly outside the control limits, notify the engineer, stop placing base, and suspend other activities that may affect the area in question. The engineer and contractor will jointly review data, data reduction, and data analysis; evaluate sampling and testing procedures; and perform additional testing as required to determine the extent of potentially unacceptable material. The engineer may direct the contractor to remove and replace that material. Individual test results are significantly outside the control limits if meeting one or more of the following criteria:

1. A gradation control limit for the No. 200 sieve is exceeded by more than 3.0 percent.
2. A gradation control limit for any sieve, except the No. 200, is exceeded by more than 5.0 percent.
3. The fracture control limit is exceeded by more than 10.0 percent.

## **B.8 Department Testing**

### **B.8.1 General**

The department will conduct verification testing to validate the quality of the product and independent assurance testing to evaluate the sampling and testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of names and telephone numbers of all QV and IA personnel for the project, and provide test results to the contractor within 2 business days after the department obtains the sample.

### **B.8.2 Verification Testing**

#### **B.8.2.1 General**

The department will have an HTCP technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform QV sampling and testing. Department verification testing personnel must meet the same certification level requirements specified in B.2 for contractor testing personnel for each test result being verified. The department will notify the contractor before sampling so the contractor can observe QV sampling.

The department will conduct QV tests of each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type during placement conforming to the following:

1. One non-random test on the first day of placement.
2. At least one random test per 30,000 tons, or fraction of 30,000 tons, placed.

The department will sample randomly, at locations independent of the contractor's QC work, collecting one sample at each QV location. The department will collect QV samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before compacting; except, for 3-inch aggregates, the department will collect samples from the stockpile at load-out. The department will split each sample, test half for QV, and retain half.

The department will conduct QV tests in a separate laboratory and with separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests. The department will use the same methods specified for QC testing.

The department will assess QV results by comparing to the appropriate specification limits. If QV test results conform to the specification, the department will take no further action. If QV test results are nonconforming, add the QV to the QC test results as if it were an additional QC test.

### **B.8.3 Independent Assurance**

Independence assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's QV and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform an IA review according to the department's independent assurance program. That review may include one or more of the following:

1. Split sample testing.
2. Proficiency sample testing.
3. Witnessing sampling and testing.
4. Test equipment calibration checks.
5. Reviewing required worksheets and control charts.
6. Requesting that testing personnel perform additional sampling and testing.

If the department identifies a deficiency, and after further investigation confirms it, correct that deficiency. If the contractor does not correct or fails to cooperate in resolving identified deficiencies, the engineer may suspend placement until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in B.9.

### **B.9 Dispute Resolution**

The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor may review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate sampling and testing procedures, and perform additional testing. Use ASTM E 178 to evaluate potential statistically outlying data.

Production test results, and results from other process control testing, may be considered when resolving a dispute.

If the project personnel cannot resolve a dispute, and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating non-conforming product, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's central office laboratory, or a mutually agreed on independent testing laboratory, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent laboratory. The department may use third party test results to evaluate the quality of questionable materials and determine the appropriate payment. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

**C (Vacant)**

**D (Vacant)**

## **E Payment**

Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to this work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the non-performance of QMP administrative item.

For material represented by a running average exceeding a control limit, the department will reduce pay by 10 percent of the contract price for the affected Base Aggregate bid items listed in subsection A. The department will administer pay reduction under the Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Gradation or Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Fracture Administrative items. The department will determine the quantity of nonconforming material as specified in B.7.2.

301-010 (20100709)

## **15. QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density.**

### **A Description**

Replace standard spec 460.3.3.2 (1) and standard spec 460.3.3.2 (4) with the following:

- (1) This special provision describes density testing of in-place HMA pavement with the use of nuclear density gauges. Conform to standard spec 460 as modified in this special provision.
- (2) Provide and maintain a quality control program defined as all activities and documentation of the following:
  1. Selection of test sites.
  2. Testing.
  3. Necessary adjustments in the process.
  4. Process control inspection.
- (3) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required procedures. Obtain the CMM from the department's web site at:  
<http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/standards/cmm/index.htm>
- (4) The department's Materials Reporting System (MRS) software allows contractors to submit data to the department electronically, estimate pay adjustments, and print selected reports. Qualified personnel may obtain MRS software from the department's web site at:  
<http://www.atwoodsystems.com/mrs>

## **B Materials**

### **B.1 Personnel**

- (1) Perform HMA pavement density (QC, QV) testing using a HTCP certified nuclear technician I, or a nuclear assistant certified technician (ACT-NUC) working under a certified technician.
- (2) If an ACT is performing sampling or testing, a certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

### **B.2 Testing**

- (1) Conform to ASTM D2950 and CMM 8.15 for density testing and gauge monitoring methods. Perform nuclear gauge measurements using gamma radiation in the backscatter position. Perform each test for 4 minutes of nuclear gauge count time.

### **B.3 Equipment**

#### **B.3.1 General**

- (1) Furnish nuclear gauges from the department's approved product list at <http://www.dot.wisconsin.gov/business/engrserv/approvedprod.htm>.
- (2) Have the gauge calibrated by the manufacturer or an approved calibration service within 12 months of its use on the project. Retain a copy of the manufacturer's calibration certificate with the gauge.
- (3) Prior to each construction season, and following any calibration of the gauge, the contractor must perform calibration verification for each gauge using the reference blocks located in the department's central office materials laboratory. To obtain information or schedule a time to perform calibration verification, contact the department's Radiation Safety Officer at:  
Materials Management Section  
3502 Kinsman Blvd.  
Madison, Wisconsin 53704  
Telephone: (608) 243-5998

#### **B.3.2 Correlation of Nuclear Gauges**

##### **B.3.2.1 Correlation of QC and QV Nuclear Gauges**

- (1) Select a representative section of the compacted pavement prior to or on the first day of paving for the correlation process. The section does not have to be the same mix design.
- (2) Correlate the 2 or more gauges used for density measurement (QC, QV). The QC and QV gauge operators will perform the correlation on 5 test sites jointly located. Record each density measurement of each test site for the QC, QV and back up gauges.

- (3) Calculate the average of the difference in density of the 5 test sites between the QC and QV gauges. Locate an additional 5 test sites if the average difference exceeds 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>. Measure and record the density on the 5 additional test sites for each gauge.
- (4) Calculate the average of the difference in density of the 10 test sites between the QC and QV gauges. Replace one or both gauges if the average difference of the 10 tests exceeds 1.0 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> and repeat correlation process from B.3.2.1 (2).
- (5) Furnish one of the QC gauges passing the allowable correlation tolerances to perform density testing on the project.

#### **B.3.2.2 Correlation Monitoring**

- (1) After performing the gauge correlation specified in B.3.2.1, establish a project reference site approved by the department. Clearly mark a flat surface of concrete or asphalt or other material that will not be disturbed during the duration of the project. Perform correlation monitoring of the QC, QV, and all back-up gauges at the project reference site.
- (2) Conduct an initial 10 density tests with each gauge on the project reference site and calculate the average value for each gauge to establish the gauge's reference value. Use the gauge's reference value as a control to monitor the calibration of the gauge for the duration of the project.
- (3) Check each gauge on the project reference site a minimum of one test per day if paving on the project. Calculate the difference between the gauge's daily test result and its reference value. Investigate if a daily test result is not within 1.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of its reference value. Conduct 5 additional tests at the reference site once the cause of deviation is corrected. Calculate and record the average of the 5 additional tests. Remove the gauge from the project if the 5-test average is not within 1.5 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> of its reference value established in B.3.2.2(2).
- (4) Maintain the reference site test data for each gauge at an agreed location.

### **B.4 Quality Control Testing and Documentation**

#### **B.4.1 Lot and Sublot Requirements**

##### **B.4.1.1 Mainline Traffic Lanes, Shoulders, and Appurtenances**

- (1) A lot consists of the tonnage placed each day for each layer and target density specified in standard spec 460.3.3.1. A lot may include partial sublots.
- (2) Divide the roadway into sublots. A sublot is 1500 lane feet for each layer and target density.
- (3) A sublot may include HMA placed on more than one day of paving. Test sublots at the pre-determined random locations regardless of when the HMA is placed. No additional testing is required for partial sublots at the beginning or end of a day's paving.

- (4) If a resulting partial quantity at the end of the project is less than 750 lane feet, include that partial quantity with the last full subplot of the lane. If a resulting partial quantity at the end of the project is 750 lane feet or more, create a separate subplot for that partial quantity.
- (5) Randomly select test locations for each subplot as specified in CMM 8.15 prior to paving and provide a copy to the engineer. Locate and mark QC density test sites when performing the tests. Perform density tests prior to opening the roadway to traffic.
- (6) Use Table 1 to determine the number of tests required at each station, depending on the width of the lane being tested. When more than one test is required at a station, offset the tests 10 feet longitudinally from one another to form a diagonal testing row across the lane.

<b>Lane Width</b>	<b>No. of Tests</b>	<b>Transverse Location</b>
5 ft or less	1	Random
Greater than 5 ft to 9 ft	2	Random within 2 equal widths
Greater than 9 ft	3	Random within 3 equal widths

**Table 1**

#### **B.4.1.2 Side Roads, Crossovers, Turn Lanes, Ramps, and Roundabouts**

- (1) A lot represents a combination of the total daily tonnage for each layer and target density.
- (2) Each side road, crossover, turn lane, ramp, and roundabout must contain at least one subplot for each layer.
- (3) If a side road, crossover, turn lane, or ramp is 1500 feet or longer, determine sublots and random test locations as specified in B.4.1.1.
- (4) If a side road, crossover, turn lane, or ramp is less than 1500 feet long, determine sublots using a maximum of 750 tons per subplot and perform the number of random tests as specified in Table 2.

<b>Side Roads, Turn Lanes, Crossovers, Ramps, Roundabouts: Sublot/Layer tonnage</b>	<b>Minimum Number of Tests Required</b>
25 to 100 tons	1
101 to 250 tons	3
251 to 500 tons	5
501 to 750 tons	7

**Table 2**

#### **B.4.2 Pavement Density Determination**

##### **B.4.2.1 Mainline Traffic Lanes and Appurtenances**

- (1) Calculate the average subplot densities using the individual test results in each subplot.



- (2) If all subplot averages are no more than one percent below the target density, calculate the daily lot density by averaging the results of each random QC test taken on that day's material.
- (3) If any subplot average is more than one percent below the target density, do not include the individual test results from that subplot when computing the lot average density and remove that subplot's tonnage from the daily quantity for incentive. The tonnage from any such subplot is subject to disincentive pay according to standard spec 460.5.2.2.

#### **B.4.2.2 Mainline Shoulders**

##### **B.4.2.2.1 Width Greater Than 5 Feet**

- (1) Determine the pavement density as specified in B.4.2.1.

##### **B.4.2.2.2 Width of 5 Feet or Less**

- (1) If all subplot test results are no more than 3.0 percent below the minimum target density, calculate the daily lot density by averaging all individual test results for the day.
- (2) If a subplot test result is more than 3.0 percent below the target density, the engineer may require the unacceptable material to be removed and replaced with acceptable material or allow the nonconforming material to remain in place with a 50 percent pay reduction. Determine the limits of the unacceptable material according to B.4.3.

#### **B.4.2.3 Side Roads, Crossovers, Turn Lanes, Ramps, and Roundabouts**

- (1) Determine the pavement density as specified in B.4.2.1.

#### **B.4.2.4 Documentation**

- (1) Document QC density test data as specified in CMM 8.15. Provide the engineer with the data for each lot within 24 hours of completing the QC testing for the lot.

#### **B.4.3 Corrective Action**

- (1) Notify the engineer immediately when an individual test is more than 3.0 percent below the specified minimum in standard spec 460.3.3.1. Investigate and determine the cause of the unacceptable test result.
- (2) The engineer may require unacceptable material specified in B.4.3(1) to be removed and replaced with acceptable material or allow the nonconforming material to remain in place with a 50 percent pay reduction. Determine limits of the unacceptable area by measuring density of the layer at 50-foot increments both ahead and behind the point of unacceptable density and at the same offset as the original test site. Continue testing at 50-foot increments until a point of acceptable density is found as specified in standard spec 460.5.2.2(1). Removal and replacement of material may be required if extended testing is in a previously accepted subplot. Testing in a previously accepted subplot will not be used to recalculate a new lot density.

- (3) Compute unacceptable pavement area using the product of the longitudinal limits of the unacceptable density and the full subplot width within the traffic lanes or shoulders.
- (4) Retesting and acceptance of replaced pavement will be according to standard spec 105.3.
- (5) Tests indicating density more than 3.0 percent below the specified minimum, and further tests taken to determine the limits of unacceptable area, are excluded from the computations of the subplot and lot densities.
- (6) If 2 consecutive subplot averages within the same paving pass and same target density are more than one percent below the specified target density, notify the engineer and take necessary corrective action. Document the locations of such sublots and the corrective action that was taken.

## **B.5 Department Testing**

### **B.5.1 Verification Testing**

- (1) The department will have a HTCP certified technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform verification testing. The department will test randomly at locations independent of the contractor's QC work. The department will perform verification testing at a minimum frequency of 10 percent of the sublots and a minimum of one subplot per mix design. The sublots selected will be within the active work zone. The contractor will supply the necessary traffic control for the department's testing activities.
- (2) The QV tester will test each selected subplot using the same testing requirements and frequencies as the QC tester.
- (3) If the verification subplot average is not more than one percent below the specified minimum target density, use the QC tests for acceptance.
- (4) If the verification subplot average is more than one percent below the specified target density, compare the QC and QV subplot averages. If the QV subplot average is within  $1.0 \text{ lb/ft}^3$  of the QC subplot average, use the QC tests for acceptance.
- (5) If the first QV/QC subplot average comparison shows a difference of more than  $1.0 \text{ lb/ft}^3$  each tester will perform an additional set of tests within that subplot. Combine the additional tests with the original set of tests to compute a new subplot average for each tester. If the new QV and QC subplot averages compare to within  $1.0 \text{ lb/ft}^3$ , use the original QC tests for acceptance.
- (6) If the QV and QC subplot averages differ by more than  $1.0 \text{ lb/ft}^3$  after a second set of tests, resolve the difference with dispute resolution specified in B.6. The engineer will notify the contractor immediately when density deficiencies or testing precision exceeding the allowable differences are observed.

### **B.5.2 Independent Assurance Testing**

- (1) Independent assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's verification and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform the independent assurance review according to the department's independent assurance program.

### **B.6 Dispute Resolution**

- (1) The testers may perform investigation in the work zone by analyzing the testing, calculation, and documentation procedures. The testers may perform gauge correlation according to B.3.2.1.
- (2) The testers may use correlation monitoring according to B.3.2.2 to determine if one of the gauges is out of tolerance. If a gauge is found to be out of tolerance with its reference value, remove the gauge from the project and use the other gauge's test results for acceptance.
- (3) If the testing discrepancy cannot be identified, the contractor may elect to accept the QV subplot density test results or retesting of the subplot in dispute within 48 hours of paving. Traffic control costs will be split between the department and the contractor.
- (4) If investigation finds that both gauges are in error, the contractor and engineer will reach a decision on resolution through mutual agreement.

### **B.7 Acceptance**

- (1) The department will not accept QMP HMA Pavement Nuclear Density if a non-correlated gauge is used for contractor QC tests.

### **C (Vacant)**

### **D (Vacant)**

### **E Payment**

#### **E.1 QMP Testing**

- (1) Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to the work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the Non-performance of QMP administrative item.

#### **E.2 Disincentive for HMA Pavement Density**

- (1) The department will administer density disincentives according to standard spec 460.5.2.2.

#### **E.3 Incentive for HMA Pavement Density**

- (1) Delete standard spec 460.5.2.3.

- (2) If the lot density is greater than the minimum specified in standard spec table 460-3 and all individual air voids test results for that mixture are within +1.0 percent or -0.5 percent of the design target in standard spec table 460-2, the department will adjust pay for that lot as follows:

<b>Percent Lot Density Above Minimum</b>	<b>Pay Adjustment Per Ton</b>
From -0.4 to 1.0 inclusive	\$0
From 1.1 to 1.8 inclusive	\$0.40
More than 1.8	\$0.80

- (3) The department will adjust pay under the Incentive Density HMA Pavement bid item. Adjustment under this item is not limited, either up or down, to the bid amount shown on the schedule of items.
- (4) If a traffic lane meets the requirements for disincentive, the department will not pay incentive on the integrally paved shoulder.
- (5) Submit density results to the department electronically using the MRS software. The department will validate all contractor data before determining pay adjustments.
- 460-020 (20100709)

## **16. Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints, Item 460.4110.S.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes reheating the abutting edge of the previously compacted layer in the adjacent lane while paving mainline asphalt pavements.

### **B (Vacant)**

### **C Construction**

#### **C.1 Equipment**

Provide a self-contained heating unit that heats by convection only. Do not use forced air to enhance the flame. Provide a fireproof barrier between the flame and the heater's fuel source. The heater must produce a uniform distribution of heat within the heat box. Provide automatic controls to regulate the heater output and shutoff the heater when the paver stops or the heater control system loses power.

Mount the heater on the paver inside the paver's automatic leveling device.

#### **C.2 Reheating Joints**

Evenly reheat at least an 8 inch (200 mm) wide strip of the previously compacted layer in the adjacent lane as follows:

1. Reheat the joint to within 60 degrees F (15 degrees C) of the mix temperature at the paver auger. Measure joint temperature immediately behind the heater.

The engineer may allow the required joint reheat temperatures to be cooler than specified to adjust for weather, wind, and other field conditions. Coordinate the heater output and paver speed to achieve the required joint reheat temperature without visible smoke emission.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints by the linear foot, acceptably completed, as measured along each joint for each layer of asphalt placed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
460.4110.S	Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints	LF

Payment is full compensation for all the work required under this bid item.  
460-015 (20140630)

### **17. Traffic Control.**

Perform this work in accordance to the requirements of standard spec 643, and as shown on the plans or as approved by the engineer, except as hereinafter modified.

Submit to engineer for approval a detailed traffic control plan for any changes to the proposed traffic control detail as shown on the plans. Submit this plan ten days prior to the preconstruction conference.

Provide 24 hours-a-day availability of equipment and forces to expeditiously restore lights, signs, or other traffic control devices that are damaged or disturbed. The cost to maintain and restore the above items shall be considered incidental to the item as bid and no additional payment will be made therefore.

Supply the name and telephone number of a local contact person for traffic control repair before starting work.

Have available at all times sufficient experienced personnel to promptly install, remove and reinstall the required traffic control devices to route traffic during the construction operations.

The turning of traffic control devices when not in use to obscure the message will not be allowed under this contract.

Obtain prior approval from the engineer for the location of egress and ingress for construction vehicles to prosecute the work.

Cover existing signs which conflict with traffic control as directed by the engineer.

Conduct operations in such a manner that causes the least interference and inconvenience to the free flow of vehicles on the roadways. This includes the following:

- a. Do not park or store any vehicle, piece of equipment, or construction materials on the right of way without approval of the engineer.
- b. All construction vehicles and equipment entering or leaving live traffic lanes shall yield to through traffic.
- c. Equip all vehicles and equipment entering or leaving the live traffic lanes with a hazard identification beam (flashing yellow signal) capable of being visible on a sunny day when viewed without the sun directly on or behind the device from a distance of 1000 feet. Activate the beam when merging into or exiting a live traffic lane.

Do not disturb, remove or obliterate any traffic control signs, advisory signs, shoulder delineators or beam guard in place along the traveled roadways without the approval of the engineer. Immediately repair or replace any damage done to the above during the construction operations at contractor expense.

The traffic requirements are subject to change at the direction of the engineer in the event of an emergency.

## **18. General Requirements for Electrical Work.**

*Add the following to standard spec 651.3.3 (3):*

Request a signal inspection of the completed signal installation to the engineer at least five working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. Notify Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 to coordinate the inspection. The city's Electrical personnel will perform the inspection.

The department will perform preliminary coordination with the utility to arrange for installation of the Service Lateral(s). The utility will provide the department with a utility routing number for each lateral.

The contractor is responsible to arrange for the actual installation of the Service Lateral with the utility. The contractor is also responsible for payment of the Service Lateral installation according to standard spec 656. The contractor shall contact the department at (920) 492-5628 to obtain the utility routing number established during preliminary utility coordination.

## **19. Traffic Signals, General.**

Note that failure to comply with the standard specifications may result in the cost of the corrections to be made at the contractor's expense. Also, any additional disruption of State-owned facilities shall be repaired or relocated as needed at the contractor's expense.

Notify Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 at least three weeks prior to the beginning of the traffic signal work.

## **20. Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes installing proposed conduit into an existing manhole, pull box, junction box, communication vault, or other structure.

### **B Materials**

Use Nonmetallic Conduit 2-Inch, as provided and paid for under other items in this contract. Furnish backfill material, topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch conforming to the requirements of pertinent provisions of the standard specifications.

### **C Construction**

Expose the outside of the existing structure without disturbing existing conduits or cabling. Drill the appropriate sized hole for the entering conduit(s) at a location within the structure without disturbing the existing cabling and without hindering the installation of new cabling within the installed conduit. Fill void area between the drilled hole and conduit with an engineer-approved filling material to protect against conduit movement and entry of fill material into the structure. Tamp backfill into place.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Install Conduit Into Existing System by the unit, acceptably installed. Up to five conduits entering a structure per entry point into the existing structure will be considered a single unit. Conduits in excess of five, or conduits entering at significantly different entry points into the existing pull box, manhole, or junction box will constitute multiple units of payment.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
652.0700.S	Install Conduit Into Existing Item	Each

Payment is full compensation for excavating, drilling holes; furnishing and installing all materials, including bricks, coarse aggregate, sand, bedding, and backfill; for excavating and backfilling; and for furnishing and placing topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch in disturbed areas; for properly disposing of surplus materials; and for making inspections.

**21. Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item 656.0200.04.**

*Add the following to standard spec 656.2.3:*

- (2) Furnish an engineer-approved dual meter that will meter the traffic signals and street lighting separately.

**22. Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections STH 28 and CTH A, Item 661.0200.01; IH 43 SB and STH 28, Item 661.0200.02; IH 43 NB and STH 28, Item 661.0200.03; STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item 661.0200.04.**

*Add the following to standard spec 661.2.1:*

- (5) Furnish and install all temporary traffic signal equipment as shown on the plans. The signal controller shall be capable of operating with a non-intrusive vehicle detection system and Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) system. All wood poles shall be plumb and level. All timing changes requested by the engineer shall be coordinated with Bob Schuurmans of WisDOT's NE Region at (920) 492-5710 for the STH 28 and CTH A, IH 43 southbound and STH 28, and IH 43 and northbound STH 28 intersections and Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 for the STH 28 and S Taylor Drive intersection.

*Replace standard spec 661.3.1 with the following:*

- (2) Request a signal inspection of the complete temporary traffic signal installation. Make this request to the engineer at least five working days before the requested inspection. Notify Bob Schuurmans of WisDOT's SE Region at (920) 492-5710 for the STH 28 and CTH A, IH 43 southbound and STH 28, and IH 43 and northbound STH 28 intersections and Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 for the STH 28 and S Taylor Drive intersection to coordinate the inspection. The department's region and city's electrical personnel will perform the inspection.

*Add the following to standard spec 661.3.1.4:*

- (4) Arrange for monthly inspections with the engineer to check the height of the span wire above the roadways. Ensure the bottom of the traffic signal heads remain within the minimum and maximum heights allowed above the roadway. Make all height adjustments within 24-hours of an inspection indicating that adjustments are required. Notify the engineer in writing upon completion of all necessary adjustments. Maintain a written log to properly document the date of each monthly inspection, the heights above the roadway, the roadway clearance after adjustments have been made and acceptance by the engineer. Provide to the engineer all documentation related to the monthly span wire height checks and all records related to maintenance performed on the temporary traffic signal installations to the engineer.



*Revise standard spec 661.5 with the following:*

- (1) The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
661.0200.01	Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections STH 28 and CTH A	LS
661.0200.02	Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections IH 43 SB and STH 28	LS
661.0200.03	Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections IH 43 NB and STH 28	LS
661.0200.04	Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections STH 28 and S Taylor Drive	LS

- (2) Payment for the Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections bid item is full compensation for providing, operating, maintaining, and repairing the complete temporary installation; and for removal. Payment also includes the following:
1. Furnishing and installing the replacement equipment.
  2. All utility charges for installation, disconnection, and energy service through project completion.
  3. The cost of delivery and pick-up of the cabinet assemblies.
  4. Removal of service and site restoration.
  5. Inspection and documentation

Payment is full compensation for drilling holes; furnishing and installing all materials, including bricks, and coarse aggregate; for excavation, bedding, and backfilling, including any sand or other required materials; furnishing and placing topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch in disturbed areas, and for making inspections.

## **23. Bicycle Rack Asphalt or Concrete-Mounted, Item 999.1950.S.**

### **A Description**

Furnish and install a bicycle rack on an asphaltic or concrete surface, as shown on the plans and as hereinafter provided.

### **B Materials**

#### **B.1 General**

Provide a steel bicycle rack that has been manufactured specifically for use as a bicycle parking rack.

The bicycle rack shall be hot-dipped galvanized, or TGIC (triglycidyl isocyanurate) powder-coated, or plastic-coated. Steel anchors, and miscellaneous hardware shall be hot-dipped galvanized. For powder-coated or plastic-coated racks, provide one of the following colors: midnight blue, black, hunter green, forest green, Lexington blue, patriot blue, RAL 5005, RAL 3003, or RAL 6005.

The bicycle rack base shall have flanges, rails, or tubes that allow the rack to stand upright and can be bolted or screwed in place.

## **B.2 Hanger Style Racks**

### **B.2.1 Bicycle Racks Loaded from One Side**

The hanger-style bicycle rack shall be designed to park at least three bicycles with arms offset, or centered, in such a manner so that the rack will be loaded from one side by bicyclists. Bicycle spacing shall be 24 inches or more. Pad shall accommodate space on one side of rack according to the manufacturer's specification to allow bikes to be locked to the receiving side of rack and for bicyclists to access that side of rack when racks are full of bikes. This typically requires 8-feet to 9-feet of clearance on the receiving side of rack measured from the center post (the post to which the hangers are attached).

Furnish a bike rack that is on the department's approved product list under "Hanger Style Racks Loaded from One Side."

### **B.2.2 Bicycle Racks Loaded from Two Sides**

The hanger-style bicycle rack shall be designed to park at least five bicycles with arms offset, or centered, in such a manner so that the rack will be loaded from two sides by bicyclists. Pad shall accommodate space on both sides of rack according to the manufacturer's specification to allow bikes to be locked to both sides of rack and for bicyclists to access both sides of rack when racks are full of bikes. This typically requires 8-feet to 9-feet on both sides of the rack measured from the center post (the post to which the hangers are attached).

Furnish a bike rack that is on the department's approved product list under "Hanger Style Racks Loaded from Two Sides."

### **B.2.3 Inverted-U Style Racks**

This rack resembles an upside-down letter "U" when installed. Bikes can be locked to both sides of the inverted U. Pad shall accommodate access space along one side of the rack assembly (perpendicular to the inverted U's) according to the manufacturer's specification to allow bikes to be locked to both sides of the inverted U racks and for bicyclists to access the rack assembly when individual U racks are full of bikes. Do not place the rack assembly too close to a wall or other obstruction, negating the ability for bikes to be properly centered on the inverted U racks.

Furnish a U-racks that is on the department's approved product list under "Inverted-U Style Racks." For this listing, three of the inverted U's have been placed on stringers or rails to accommodate up to six bicycles.

## **C Construction**

Install rack with enough clearance to allow bicyclists to load their bikes from one side or both sides, based on style of rack, and according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Secure the rack to asphalt surface with anchor bolts or screws according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Bicycle Rack Asphalt or Concrete-Mounted by the unit in place, acceptably furnished and installed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
999.1950.S	Bicycle Rack Asphalt or Concrete-Mounted	Each

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the bicycle rack including all mounting hardware.

999-150 (20080902)

**24. Coloring Concrete Butterfield U317 Terra Cotta Unimix, Item SPV.0035.10.****A Description**

Furnish all materials for coloring concrete as shown on the plans, in accordance to standard spec 405, and as hereinafter provided.

**B Materials**

*Supplement standard spec 405.2.4.1, Colored Concrete Mix Approval General, with the following:*

Test slab color will be evaluated for approval no earlier than five days after the test panel was poured and sealed.

(NER11-1031)

WisDOT red color shall be replaced with Butterfield U317 Terra Cotta Unimix.

**C Construction**

Construction shall be in accordance with standard spec 405.3.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Coloring Concrete Butterfield U317 Terra Cotta Unimix by the cubic yard, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0035.10	Coloring Concrete Butterfield U317 Terra Cotta Unimix	CY

Payment is full compensation for developing mix designs and providing test panels for test slabs; for furnishing pigments; for special construction procedures required under standard spec 405.3; for removing test slabs, restoring the site and disposing of waste material; and for other costs not included in associated contract bid items.

## **25. Traffic Signal Controller and Cabinet STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0060.10.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, installing, and making operational, a traffic signal controller and fully equipped cabinet at the intersection of STH 28 and S Taylor Drive. The traffic signal control cabinet shall be NEMA TS2 Type 1 and the traffic signal controller shall be an Eagle EPAC 3608 M51.

### **B Materials**

#### **B.1 General**

Provide the project plans and specifications to the traffic signal controller and cabinet supplier at least 18 weeks prior to scheduled field installation. Coordinate with the traffic signal controller and cabinet supplier to schedule the cabinet delivery date and time to the project site location. Notify Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 at least five working days prior to cabinet delivery.

Coordinate directly with the traffic signal controller and cabinet supplier to schedule the cabinet acceptance testing. Notify Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 and participate in the acceptance testing. The City of Sheboygan has the final determination of the cabinet acceptance testing date and time. The acceptance testing procedures will be provided by the City of Sheboygan.

The department will not be responsible for project delays and costs due to the delays of delivery by the supplier or by the failure of the traffic signal controller and cabinet to pass acceptance testing.

Provide all other needed materials in conformance with standard spec 651.2, 652.2, 653.2, 654.2, 655.2, 656.2, 657.2, 658.2 and 659.2.

### **B.2 Cabinet**

#### **B.2.1 Cabinet Design**

- (1) Furnish a door-in-door ground mounted (without anchor bolts) aluminum cabinet of clean-cut design and appearance. Provide a cabinet of minimum size 44 inches wide, minimum 24 inches deep, and minimum 52 inches to maximum 60 inches high. The size of the cabinet shall provide ample space for housing the controller, all of the associated devices which are to be furnished with the controller, all other auxiliary devices herein specified, and all equipment to be furnished as listed in the materials section of this specification.

- (2) The cabinet shall comply with the environmental and operating standards outlined in the NEMA TS2 Standard. The cabinet shall provide reasonable vandalism protection. The cabinet shall have a NEMA 3R rating.
- (3) Construct the cabinet from type 5052-H32 aluminum with a minimum thickness of 0.125 inches. Furnish the cabinet with a natural, uncoated, aluminum finish inside and outside. Continuously weld all seams. The surface shall be smooth, free of marks and scratches. Use stainless steel for all external hardware.
- (4) On the top of the cabinet, incorporate a 1-inch slope toward the rear to prevent rain accumulation. Incorporate a rain channel into the design of the main door opening to prevent liquids from entering the enclosure.
- (5) Include an exhaust plenum with a vent screen into the roof of the cabinet. Perforations in the vent screen shall not exceed 0.125 inches in diameter.
- (6) Equip the lower section of the cabinet door with a louvered air entrance. The air inlet shall be large enough to allow sufficient air flow per the rated fan capacity. Louvers must satisfy the NEMA rod entry test for Type 3R ventilated enclosures. Secure a washable, fiberglass, removable air filter to the air entrance. The filter shall fit snugly against the cabinet door wall.
- (7) Attach an aluminum, easily removable, gasketed cover over the air filter and louver.

### **B.2.2 Doors**

- (1) The cabinet door opening shall be a minimum of 80 percent of the front surface of the cabinet. The main door and police door-in-door shall each close against a weatherproof and dust-proof, closed-cell neoprene gasket seal. The gasket material for the main door shall be a minimum of 0.188 inches thick by 1.00 inch wide. The gasket material for the police door shall be a minimum of 0.188 inches thick by 0.500 inches wide. Permanently bond the gaskets to the cabinet.
- (2) Equip the main door with a three-point latching mechanism. The upper and lower locking points of the latching mechanism shall each have a pair of nylon rollers. The handle on the main door shall utilize a shank of stainless steel 3/4 inches minimum diameter. The handle shall include a hasp for the attachment of an optional padlock. The cabinet door handle may turn either clockwise or counterclockwise to open, and shall not extend outwards past the edge of the door at any time. Position the lock assembly so the key will not cause any interference with the handle, or a person's hand on the handle, when opening the cabinet door.

- (3) Include on the main door a solid stainless steel rod stop and catch mechanism capable of rigidly holding the door open at approximately 90, 120, and 180 degrees under windy conditions. The operator must be able to engage and disengage the catch with a shoed or booted foot.
- (4) The main door hinge shall be a one-piece, continuous piano hinge with a minimum 0.25 inch stainless steel pin running the entire length of the right side of the door (right-handed). Attach the hinge in such a manner that no rivets or bolts are exposed.
- (5) Equip the main door with a brass Corbin tumbler lock No. 2, swing away dust cap, and provide two keys No. 2. Equip the police door-in-door with a standard police lock and provide one key. Electrically bond the door to the rest of the cabinet with a braided copper grounding conductor. The length of the grounding conductor shall allow the door to swing fully open, without using the stop bar, without stretching or breaking the grounding conductor. The grounding conductor shall not interfere with normal door operation.
- (6) Provide a door switch for the main cabinet door. When the door is opened the switch shall send a signal to the controller sufficient for the controller to log an alarm.

### **B.2.3 Shelves and Mounting**

- (1) Mount a minimum of three vertical "C" channels, compatible with Unistrut channel nuts, on each interior side wall of the cabinet for the purpose of mounting the cabinet components. The channels shall accommodate spring mounted nuts or studs. Install three vertical "C" channels or three slotted rails on the interior back wall of the cabinet. All mounting channels and rails shall extend to within 7 inches of the top and bottom of the cabinets and shall be of sufficient strength to rigidly hold specified shelves and equipment.
- (2) Provide two full-width, 11-inch deep, fully adjustable, aluminum shelves to support the controller and other equipment. Mount the lower shelf at a height above the bottom of the cabinet such that the shelf and attached drawer does not interfere with the ability to tilt the terminal facility forward on its hinges for maintenance purposes. Mount the top shelf at least 13 inches above the surface of the lower shelf.
- (3) Locate the controller and MMU on the top shelf. Locate the loop detector racks and other auxiliary equipment on the lower shelf. The power supply may be mounted on either shelf. Provide an under-shelf drawer under the lower shelf. The drawer shall be approximately 20 inches wide and the full depth of the shelf. The drawer shall operate easily and smoothly, and shall have a stop to prevent inadvertently pulling the drawer out of its support. Design the stop to allow purposeful complete removal of the drawer without the use of tools.

#### **B.2.4 Auxiliary Cabinet Equipment**

- (1) Ventilate the cabinet by means of a 120 VAC, 60HZ, tube axial compact type fan located in the top of the cabinet plenum. The fan's free delivery airflow shall be equal to or greater than 100 cubic feet per minute. The magnetic field of the fan motor shall not affect the performance of control equipment. The fan bearings shall operate freely. The fan unit shall not crack, creep, warp, or have bearing failure within a seven year duty cycle. The maximum noise level shall be less than 40 decibels. The fan unit shall be corrosion resistant. The thermostat's turn on setting shall be adjustable from 90 to 120 degrees F. The fan shall run until the cabinet temperature decreases below the turn-on temperature setting by approximately 30 degrees F. The fan shall be fused.
- (2) Mount an incandescent lamp and socket in the cabinet to sufficiently illuminate the field terminals. Wire the lamp to a 15-amp ON/OFF toggle switch mounted on the rear cover of the police panel as specified in the Cabinet Switches section of this specification.
- (3) Provide a 250 watt element heater. Install the heater on the face of the aluminum, louvered air filter cover such that feed air is supplied through the cover. Provide a protective, ventilated cover over the heater. Provide a cord and twist-off plug to an electrical receptacle on the cabinet door. Provide a thermostat with an adjustable setting from 0 to 100 degrees F. Install the thermostat on the interior ceiling of the cabinet well away from the cabinet light or any heat source. Provide a thermal limit switch to prevent the heater's protective cover from exceeding 170 degrees F.

#### **B.3 Terminals and Facilities**

##### **B.3.1 Terminal Facility**

- (1) The terminal facility panel shall be constructed from 5052-H32 brushed aluminum of 0.125 inches minimum thickness and formed so as to eliminate any flexing when plug-in components are installed.
- (2) Mount the bottom of the terminal facility a minimum of nine inches from the bottom of the cabinet. Hinge the terminal facility at the bottom to allow easy access with simple tools to all wiring on the rear of the panel. It shall not be necessary to remove the lower shelf, the shelf drawer, or any shelf-mounted equipment to hinge down the terminal facility. Provide sufficient slack in the load bay wiring to allow for dropping the load bay.
- (3) Fully wire the terminal facility with sixteen load switch sockets: eight phases of vehicular, four phases of pedestrian, and four phases of overlap operation; eight flash transfer relay sockets; one flasher socket; and two terminal facility BIU rack slots. The use of printed circuit boards is not acceptable on the terminal facility, except printed circuit boards are acceptable for the BIU interface with the load bay. Position the 16 load switch sockets in two horizontal rows of eight sockets each. Support the load switches and flasher by a bracket or shelf extending at least three inches from the terminal facility.

- (4) Label all terminals, load switches, and flash transfer relay sockets. Label reference designators by silk-screening on the front and rear of the terminal facility to match drawing designations.
- (5) Provide rack mounted BIU's. Provide a dual-row, 64-pin female DIN 41612 Type B connector for each BIU rack position. Provide card guides for both edges of the BIU. Terminal and facilities BIU mounting shall be an integral part of the terminal facility.
- (6) Provide two each 16-channel, 8-position, TS2 detector racks, each with an integrally mounted BIU mounting. Racks shall be addressable. Power each detector rack by the cabinet power supply. Fasten the loop detector racks towards the left side of the lower shelf.
- (7) For BIU rack connectors, provide pre-wired address pins or jumper plugs corresponding to the requirements of the NEMA TS2 Standard. The address pins or jumper plugs shall control the BIU mode of operation. BIUs shall be capable of being interchanged with no additional programming.
- (8) For the terminal facility, contain all field wires within one or two rows of horizontally- mounted Marathon heavy duty terminal blocks. Terminate all field output circuits on an unfused terminal block with a minimum rating of 10 amps. Use mechanical connector lugs rated for copper wire. Angle the lower section of the terminal block out from the back of the cabinet at approximately a 45 degree angle.
- (9) Identify all field input/output (I/O) terminals by permanent alphanumeric labels. All labels shall use standard nomenclature per the NEMA TS2 Standard.
- (10) All field flash sequence programming at the field terminals shall be able to be accomplished with the use of only a screwdriver.
- (11) Wire field terminal blocks to use three positions per vehicle or overlap phase (green, yellow, red).
- (12) Wire one RC network in parallel with each flash transfer relay coil.
- (13) Permanently label all logic-level, NEMA-controller and MMU input and output terminations on the terminal facility. Identify the function of each terminal position on the cabinet drawings.
- (14) Terminal blocks for DC signal interfacing shall have a number 6-32 x 7/32 inch screw as minimum. Functions to be terminated shall be as specified in the listing of Input/ Output Terminals in Section 5 of the NEMA TS2 Standard.



- (15) Conform all terminal facility and cabinet wiring to the WSEC. The green/walk, yellow, and red/don't walk load switch outputs shall be minimum 16 gauge wire. The MMU (other than AC power), controller I/O, and logic ground shall be minimum 22 gauge wire. All wire colors shall be consistent.

### **B.3.2 Auxiliary Panels**

#### **B.3.2.1 Vehicle Detection Interface Panel**

- (1) Provide a 32-position interface panel or two 16-position panels. Each interface panel shall allow for the connection of 32 or 16 independent field loops, respectively. The panels shall have barrier strip type terminals using 8-32 screws and be rated for 20 inch pounds of torque.
- (2) Provide a ground bus terminal between each loop pair terminal to provide a termination for the loop lead-in cable ground wire. Secure the interface panels to a mounting plate attached to the left interior side wall of the cabinet.
- (3) Provide a cable consisting of 20 AWG twisted pair wires to enable connection to and from the interface panel to a detector rack. The twisted pair wires shall be color-coded wires. Provide a cable of sufficient length to allow the detector rack to be placed on either shelf.
- (4) Identify all termination points by a unique number silk screened on the panel.

#### **B.3.2.2 Intersection Lighting**

- (1) Provide an intersection lighting control panel as described. The intersection lighting control panel shall consist of an aluminum panel 0.125 inches thick and approximately 5 inches by 10 inches. Determine the actual panel size by the cabinet's mounting rail placement. Attach to the panel a 2 pole-30 amp contactor-120vac coil (Square D #8910DPA32V02 or equal), and a heavy duty six position terminal block (Marathon DJ1606 or equal). Use wire sizes 10AWG for power and load wiring, and 16AWG for control wires. Wire the terminal strip as follows:
  1. Control coil
  2. L1 in
  3. L2 in
  4. Neutral in and control coil
  5. L1 out
  6. L2 out
- (2) Protect each output by a MOV (V150LA20A) wired between the output and neutral. Include a photo control (Intermatic #K4021C or equal). Mount the photo control just above the cabinet door and approximately 12 inches from the right side of the cabinet. Wire the photo control to a 3 position terminal strip using 16AWG wire color coded to match the photo control wiring connected to the intersection lighting control panel.

### **B.3.3 Conductors and Cabling**

- (1) All conductors in the cabinet shall be copper 22 AWG or larger. All 14 AWG and smaller wire shall conform to MIL-W-16878/1, Type B, 600V, 19-strand tinned copper. The wire shall have a minimum of 0.010 inches thick PVC insulation without clear nylon jacket and rated to 105 degrees Celsius. All 12 AWG and larger wire shall be UL or NRTL listed THHN/THWN 90 degrees Celsius, 600V, 0.020 inches thick PVC insulation, and clear nylon jacketed.
- (2) Provide controller and MMU cables of sufficient length to allow the units to be placed on either cabinet shelf in the operating mode. Connecting cables shall be sleeved in a braided nylon mesh. Exposed tie-wraps and interwoven cables are unacceptable.
- (3) Provide the cabinet configuration with enough SDLC RS-485 Port 1 communication cables to allow full capabilities of that cabinet. Each communication cable connector shall be a 15-pin metal shell D subminiature type. The cable shall be a shielded cable suitable for RS-485 communications. Secure all connecting cables and wire runs by mechanical clamps. Stick-on type clamps are not acceptable.
- (4) Pre-wire the terminal facility for a Type 16 MMU.
- (5) All wiring shall be neat in appearance. Stow excess cable behind the terminal facility or below the shelves in order to allow easy access to the terminal facility and cabinet components. All cabinet wiring shall be continuous from its point of origin to its termination point. Butt type connections/splices are not acceptable.
- (6) Wire the grounding system in the cabinet into three separate circuits: AC Neutral, Earth Ground, and Logic Ground.
- (7) Optoisolate all pedestrian pushbutton inputs from the field to the controller through the BIU and operate at 12 VAC.
- (8) Hook or loop all wire, size 16 AWG or smaller, at solder joints around the eyelet or terminal block post prior to soldering to ensure circuit integrity. Lap joint soldering is not acceptable.

### **B.3.4 Cabinet Switches**

- (1) Locate the following switches on a maintenance panel on the inside of the cabinet door:
  - a. Controller On/Off
  - b. Cabinet Light
  - c. Stop Time (Three Position)
  - d. Manual Detector Switches (Three Position)

- (2) Position Switch Label Function
- (3) Upper Stop Time Place stop time on the controller
- (4) Center Run Remove the stop time input to the controller
- (5) Lower Normal Connects the MMU to the controller stop time input
- (6) Locate the following switches behind the police access door:
  - a. Signal/Off
  - b. Flash/Normal
  - c. Hand/ auto
  - d. Coiled hand control and cable
- (7) The above switches shall function as follows:
 

Off: Signals Dark

Signal: Signals On and operating as follows: Auto Hand

Flash: Signals Flash Signals Flash

Normal: Signals Normal Signals Advance by use of hand control
- (8) Provide manual detector switches. Provide a minimum of 16 vehicle detector switches, and four pedestrian detector switches. The switches shall be spring loaded and automatically return to the center position. Wire the vehicle detector switches to detector BIU slot 1. Wire the pedestrian switches to the T&F BIU slot 1. The switches shall operate as follows:
 

<u>Position</u>	<u>Function</u>
Up	Detector Disabled
Center	Detector Enabled
Down	Detector Called

## **B.4 Power Panel**

### **B.4.1 Power Panel Design**

- (1) The power panel shall consist of a separate module, securely fastened to the interior right side wall of the cabinet. Wire the power panel to provide the necessary power to the cabinet, controller, MMU, cabinet power supply, and all auxiliary equipment. Manufacture the power panel from 0.090-inch, 5052-H32 aluminum. Panel layout shall facilitate field inspection and maintenance accessibility without excessive disassembly or special tools.
- (2) Provide a light, tough, transparent, weather-resistant, non-yellowing, thermoplastic cover, rigidly mounted over the full power panel, with access holes for circuit breakers and other equipment, and open on the sides for ventilation.

#### **B.4.2 Bus Bar**

- (1) Provide a minimum 20-position neutral bus bar capable of connecting three #12 AWG wires per position.

#### **B.4.3 Circuit Breakers**

- (1) House in the power panel the following vertically mounted, single pole, 120 volts AC, 60 Hertz, circuit breakers, with the ON position being up:
  - a) One 30-amp signal breaker. This breaker shall supply power for all cabinet functions not powered through one of the other breakers or fuses listed below. This breaker shall feed a signal bus supplied through a solid state bus relay and a radio interference line filter. The bus relay, in all cases, shall be a solid state contactor and shall not be jack mounted. Breakers shall be thermal magnetic type, UL or NRTL listed, with a minimum of 22,000 amp interrupting capacity.
  - b) One 30-amp breaker for streetlighting.
  - c) One 15-amp auxiliary breaker. This breaker shall supply power to the fan and heater.
  - d) One 10-amp breaker. This breaker shall supply power for control equipment: controller, MMU, and cabinet power supply.
  - e) One 20-amp circuit breaker for future use.
- (2) Power the cabinet light through the GFI fuse, not a circuit breaker.

#### **B.4.4 Radio Interference Suppressor**

- (1) Equip each control cabinet with a single radio interference suppressor (RIS) of sufficient ampere rating to handle the load requirements. Install the RIS at the input power point. The RIS shall minimize interference in both the broadcast and the aircraft frequencies, and shall provide a maximum attenuation of 50 DB over a frequency range from 200 KHZ to 75 MHZ, when used in connection with normal installations. The RIS shall be hermetically sealed in a substantial metal case filled with a suitable insulating compound. The terminals shall be nickel-plated brass studs of sufficient external length to provide space to connect two #8 AWG wires and shall be so mounted that they cannot be turned in the case. Ungrounded terminals shall be properly insulated from each other, and shall maintain a surface leakage distance of not less than 6.35 mm between any exposed current conductor and any other metallic parts. The terminals shall have an insulation factor of 100-200 megohms dependent upon external conditions. The RIS shall be rated at minimum 50 amperes. Design the RIS for operation on 115 VAC +/- 10%, 60HZ, singlephase circuits, and to meet the standards of UL or a NRTL and Radio Manufacturer's Association.

**B.4.5 Bus Relay**

- (1) Provide a normally-open, 60 amp, solid state relay.

**B.4.6 Surge Protector**

- (1) Install a plug-in type EDCO SHA-1250, or Atlantic/Pacific approved equal, surge protector across the load terminal of the 10-amp circuit breaker. Install a General Electric Varistor, catalog #V130PA20A, at the load terminals of the circuit breaker from the hot line to the grounded current carrying neutral conductor

**B.4.7 Power Receptacles**

- (1) Mount a 120 VAC 20 amp, NEMA 5-20R GFCI convenience outlet at each of these two locations:
  - On the interior right side wall above the power panel. The outlet shall be fully operational and fuse protected.
  - Near the power panel where it will not interfere with power panel maintenance. This outlet is to be wired by field installation personnel.

#### **B.4.8 Suppressors and RC Network**

- (1) Provide a suppressor for each 120 VAC circuit that serves an inductive device, such as a fan motor or a mechanical relay, to protect the controller's solid state devices from excessive voltage surges. Such suppressors shall be in addition to the surge protector at the input power point.
- (2) Wire one RC network in parallel with each inductive device.

### **B.5 Auxiliary Devices**

#### **B.5.1 Load Switches**

Provide solid state load switches conforming to the requirements of section 6.2 of the NEMA TS2 Standard.

#### **B.5.2 Flashers**

- (1) Provide one solid state flasher conforming to the requirements of section 6.3 of the NEMA TS2 Standard.

#### **B.5.3 Flash Transfer Relays**

- (1) Provide flash transfer relays conforming to the requirements of section 6.4 of the NEMA TS2 Standard.

#### **B.5.4 Inductive Loop Detector Units**

- (1) Provide inductive loop detector units conforming to the requirements of section 6.5 of the NEMA TS2 Standard for 2-channel, rack mount detector units, type C.

#### **B.5.5 Cabinet Power Supply**

- (1) Provide one cabinet power supply with each cabinet conforming to the requirements of section 5.3.5 of the NEMA TS2 Standard. Provide LED indicators for the 12 VDC, 12 VAC, and 24 VDC outputs. Provide jack plugs on the front panel for access to the +24 VDC for test purposes.

### **B.6 Bus Interface Units (BIU)**

- (1) Provide three BIUs conforming to the requirements of section 8 of the NEMA TS2 Standard. Provide two BIUs with the main panel and one BIU with one of the detector racks.

### **B.7 Malfunction Management Unit (MMU)**

- (1) Provide one shelf-mountable, 16 channel, solid-state MMU with Ethernet capability. The MMU shall meet the requirements of Section 4 of the NEMA TS2 Standard. The MMU shall be capable of the following:
  - Detecting simultaneously active inputs of Green (Walk), Yellow, or Red (Don't Walk) on the same channel.
  - Determining if the field signal input states detected as active or inactive by the MMU correspond with the data provided by the Controller Unit.
  - Monitoring an optional external watchdog output from a Controller Unit or other external cabinet device.

- Monitoring an intersection with up to four approaches using the Flashing Yellow Arrow (for protected/permissive left and right turn movements).
- Event logging for the following; AC Line log, Prior/Previous Faults log, and Monitor Reset Log. All log entries shall include a date and time stamp.
- All monitor functions shall be capable of being programmed through the front panel, without the need for computers or special programs cards.
- A built-in Diagnostic Wizard shall be provided that displays detailed diagnostic information regarding the fault being analyzed. This mode shall provide a concise view of the signal states involved in the fault, pinpoint faulty signal inputs, and provide guidance on how the technician should isolate the cause of the malfunction.

(2) The MMU shall have an LCD display that allows for viewing of log files and field indications, as well as the viewing and setting of date and time and configuration parameters.

### **B.8 Traffic Signal Controller**

Provide a fully actuated, solid state, digital microprocessor based EPAC 3608 M51 controller, with the current firmware as of the date of acceptance by the engineer, capable of providing the number and sequence of phases, overlaps, and any special logic as described herein. The controller unit shall meet and be operational for, the NEMA TS2 Standard, Section 3, specifications for the Type 1 Actuated (A1) configuration. The controller unit shall be capable of being upgraded by only a firmware/ software installation to meet and be operational for the NEMA TS2 Standard, Section 3, specifications for the Type 1 Actuated/ NTCIP (A1N, Level 2) configuration.

### **B.9 GPS Device with GPS Receiver**

Furnish, Install, and make operational, a GPS device with GPS receiver in the traffic signal cabinet. The GPS device and receiver shall be designed to reset the clock time in 170, 2070 and NEMA type traffic signal controllers using the time reference received from Global Positioning Satellites (GPS). It is intended for use in traffic control systems, and shall be of all solid state construction except for the relay output. All components shall be made available to the purchaser for servicing for five years after expiration of the manufacturer's warranty, or shall be so identified that they may be purchased from industrial electronics suppliers. The GPS unit shall have the ability to operate from both 115VAC and 12VDC power sources.

- (1) The GPS device shall be equipped with a means for mounting to a suitable back plate. Mounting holes that provide clearance for at least a No. 10 screw will be acceptable.
- (2) The GPS device shall not exceed 3.7"w x 7.5"h x 1.55"d. A case shall be provided to protect the GPS device from dust. The GPS device shall fasten securely to the case and must be easily removable from the case with the use of simple tools. The case need not be dust proof or rain tight since the GPS device will be installed in a new or existing traffic signal cabinet.

- (3) Interface to the power source and to the traffic signal controller shall be provided by means of a quick disconnect connector with a 48" mating harness. The AC and DC power inputs shall each be protected with a fuse and MOV. The harness shall include an AC power cord with a standard 3 prong plug, wires for the relay output and wires for the optional RS-232 serial output.
- (4) The GPS receiver shall not exceed 1.2"h x 3.5"w when mounted on the top or side of a traffic signal cabinet. The GPS receiver shall connect to the GPS device inside the traffic signal cabinet using a 48" wiring harness.

#### **B.9.1 Timing**

- (1) The GPS device shall operate from a nominal 115 VAC, 60HZ power source, and shall operate satisfactorily between 95 and 135 VAC. The GPS device shall also operate from a 12VDC, +/- 2VDC. The GPS device shall operate satisfactorily between -30 and +74 degrees C.
- (2) Timing of the GPS device shall be derived from data received from the GPS receiver when the GPS receiver is locked on to at least three satellites. During a power failure, the GPS device shall disable its outputs. Upon resumption of power, the GPS device shall automatically re-enable its outputs when the GPS receiver has again locked on to at least threesatellites.

#### **B.9.2 Programming**

- (1) All programming shall be accomplished via rotary switches and jumpers that are an integral part of the GPS device circuit board. GPS devices that require external programmers such as a PDA or PC computer will not be accepted.
- (2) Provision shall be made for the user to set the hour of the day that the GPS device resets the traffic signal controller time. The user shall select the hour via a rotary switch or other acceptable means. If the hour rotary switch is set incorrectly, the LCD display shall indicate HOUR ERROR.
- (3) Provision shall be made for the user to select whether the GPS device resets the traffic signal controller time on the hour or on the half-hour. This selection shall be made with a push-on jumper or other acceptable means.
- (4) Changeover from standard time to daylight savings time or vice versa shall be accomplished automatically. The user shall be able to defeat the daylight savings time feature with a push-on jumper or other acceptable means. The unit shall automatically adjust for the new 2007 DST law.
- (5) Provision shall be made for the user to select the time zone in which the GPS device will be operating. The user shall select the time zone via a rotary switch or other acceptable means. The GPS device shall be programmable to the following time zones:

CST - Central Standard Time



If the time zone rotary switch is set incorrectly, the LCD display shall indicate ZONE ERROR.

- (6) Provision shall be made for the user to select the day or days of the week that the GPS device resets the traffic signal controller time. The user shall select the day or days of the week via a rotary switch or other acceptable means. The day or days of the week shall be selectable as follows:

EDAY - Every day of the week  
SUN - Sunday  
MON - Monday  
TUE - Tuesday  
WED - Wednesday  
THU - Thursday  
FRI - Friday  
SAT – Saturday

If the day/s rotary switch is set incorrectly, the LCD display shall indicate DAYS ERROR.

- (7) A software package shall be available that will simulate the GPS signal from a PC or laptop. The operator shall be able to program the software to start the simulated GPS signal at any time-of-day, month, day and year.

### **B.9.3 Display**

- (1) Integral with the GPS device shall be an easy to read 16 character alphanumeric liquid crystal display (LCD). When the GPS receiver is locked on to at least three satellites, this display shall provide a clear indication of the day-of-week and the time-of-day. When the GPS receiver is not locked on to at least three satellites, the display shall indicate “acquiring sats”.
- (2) Provision shall be made to allow the user to review the setup of the GPS device. The user shall review the GPS device program by pressing a push-button located on the front of the GPS device. By pressing this button, the user shall view 1) the day or days of the week and the time of day that the GPS device is programmed to reset the traffic signal controller time, 2) the time zone selected and 3) whether the GPS device is programmed to adjust for daylight savings time. This program review shall not affect the current operation of the GPS device.

### **B.9.4 Outputs**

- (1) The GPS device shall have a single-pole, double-throw relay output with a contact rating of at least 15 amps at 120 VAC resistive load. The common and normally open contacts of this relay shall be used with traffic signal controllers that can reset their clock when logic ground is applied to a selected pin in the “D” (or other) connector.
- (2) The GPS device shall have an optional RS-232 serial output. This serial output shall be used with traffic signal controllers that reset their clock using a data string through its RS-232 input.

### **B.9.5 Manufacturer's Warranty**

- (1) Each GPS device and GPS receiver shall be warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of activation in the control cabinet and acceptance by the engineer.
- (2) Any warranty service required shall be promptly performed at the manufacturer's facility or the manufacturer's authorized service agency. The purchaser will pay transportation costs to such service point, and the manufacturer will pay those costs to return the unit by normal surface transportation means.
- (3) Service information shall be available to the purchaser consisting of at least schematics, parts locators and parts lists.

### **C Construction**

Perform work according to standard spec 651.3, 652.3, 653.3, 654.3, 655.3, 656.3, 657.3, 658.3 and 659.3 except as specified below.

All components shall be assembled, mounted, and connected in the traffic signal control cabinet per the plans. The controller shall be firmly mounted to the concrete pad. The assembled controller and cabinet shall be adjusted, tested, and demonstrated to be operating properly before acceptance.

Request a signal inspection of the completed signal installation to the engineer at least five working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The City of Sheboygan Department of Public Works personnel will perform the inspection.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Traffic Signal Controller and Cabinet STH 28 and S Taylor Drive as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.10	Traffic Signal Controller and Cabinet STH 28 and S Taylor Drive	Each

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the signal controller and MMU together with cabinet, cabinet equipment, terminal facilities, load switches, detector amplifiers, GPS device with GPS receiver, and fittings as are necessary to assure that the controller will perform the said functions and be fully operational; and for shop drawings and manuals, warranty, signal timing installation, and testing

## **26. GPS Device with GPS Receiver STH 28 and Greenwing Drive, Item SPV.0060.11.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, installing, and making operational, a GPS device with GPS receiver in the traffic signal control cabinet at the intersection of STH 28 and Greenwing Drive.

## **B Materials**

Furnish, install, and make operational, a GPS device with GPS receiver in the traffic signal cabinet. The GPS device and receiver shall be designed to reset the clock time in 170, 2070 and NEMA type traffic signal controllers using the time reference received from Global Positioning Satellites (GPS). It is intended for use in traffic control systems, and shall be of all solid state construction except for the relay output. All components shall be made available to the purchaser for servicing for five years after expiration of the manufacturer's warranty, or shall be so identified that they may be purchased from industrial electronics suppliers. The GPS unit shall have the ability to operate from both 115VAC and 12VDC power sources.

- (1) The GPS device shall be equipped with a means for mounting to a suitable back plate. Mounting holes that provide clearance for at least a No. 10 screw will be acceptable.
- (2) The GPS device shall not exceed 3.7"w x 7.5"h x 1.55"d. A case shall be provided to protect the GPS device from dust. The GPS device shall fasten securely to the case and must be easily removable from the case with the use of simple tools. The case need not be dust proof or rain tight since the GPS device will be installed in a new or existing traffic signal cabinet.

Interface to the power source and to the traffic signal controller shall be provided by means of a quick disconnect connector with a 48" mating harness. The AC and DC power inputs shall each be protected with a fuse and MOV. The harness shall include an AC power cord with a standard 3 prong plug, wires for the relay output and wires for the optional RS-232 serial output.

The GPS receiver shall not exceed 1.2"h x 3.5"w when mounted on the top or side of a traffic signal cabinet. The GPS receiver shall connect to the GPS device inside the traffic signal cabinet using a 48" wiring harness.

### **B.1 Timing**

- (1) The GPS device shall operate from a nominal 115 VAC, 60HZ power source, and shall operate satisfactorily between 95 and 135 VAC. The GPS device shall also operate from a 12VDC, +/- 2VDC. The GPS device shall operate satisfactorily between -30 and +74 degrees C.
- (2) Timing of the GPS device shall be derived from data received from the GPS receiver when the GPS receiver is locked on to at least three (3) satellites. During a power failure, the GPS device shall disable its outputs. Upon resumption of power, the GPS device shall automatically re-enable its outputs when the GPS receiver has again locked on to at least three (3) satellites.

### **B.2 Programming**

- (1) All programming shall be accomplished via rotary switches and jumpers that are an integral part of the GPS device circuit board. GPS devices that require external programmers such as a PDA or PC computer will not be accepted.
- (2) Provision shall be made for the user to set the hour of the day that the GPS device resets the traffic signal controller time. The user shall select the hour via a rotary switch or other acceptable means. If the hour rotary switch is set incorrectly, the LCD display shall indicate HOUR ERROR.
- (3) Provision shall be made for the user to select whether the GPS device resets the traffic signal controller time on the hour or on the half-hour. This selection shall be made with a push-on jumper or other acceptable means.
- (4) Changeover from standard time to daylight savings time or vice versa shall be accomplished automatically. The user shall be able to defeat the daylight savings time feature with a push-on jumper or other acceptable means. The unit shall automatically adjust for the new 2007 DST law.

Provision shall be made for the user to select the time zone in which the GPS device will be operating. The user shall select the time zone via a rotary switch or other acceptable means. The GPS device shall be programmable to the following time zone:

CST - Central Standard Time

If the time zone rotary switch is set incorrectly, the LCD display shall indicate ZONE ERROR.

Provision shall be made for the user to select the day or days of the week that the GPS device resets the traffic signal controller time. The user shall select the day or days of the week via a rotary switch or other acceptable means. The day or days of the week shall be selectable as follows:

EDAY - Every day of the week  
SUN - Sunday  
MON - Monday  
TUE - Tuesday  
WED - Wednesday  
THU - Thursday  
FRI - Friday  
SAT – Saturday

If the day/s rotary switch is set incorrectly, the LCD display shall indicate DAYS ERROR.

A software package shall be available that will simulate the GPS signal from a PC or laptop. The operator shall be able to program the software to start the simulated GPS signal at any time-of-day, month, day and year.

### **B.3 Display**

- (1) Integral with the GPS device shall be an easy to read 16 character alphanumeric liquid crystal display (LCD). When the GPS receiver is locked on to at least three satellites, this display shall provide a clear indication of the day-of-week and the time-of-day. When the GPS receiver is not locked on to at least three satellites, the display shall indicate “acquiring sats”.
- (2) Provision shall be made to allow the user to review the setup of the GPS device. The user shall review the GPS device program by pressing a push-button located on the front of the GPS device. By pressing this button, the user shall view 1) the day or days of the week and the time of day that the GPS device is programmed to reset the traffic signal controller time, 2) the time zone selected and 3) whether the GPS device is programmed to adjust for daylight savings time. This program review shall not affect the current operation of the GPS device.

### **B.4 Outputs**

- (1) The GPS device shall have a single-pole, double-throw relay output with a contact rating of at least 15 amps at 120 VAC resistive load. The common and normally open contacts of this relay shall be used with traffic signal controllers that can reset their clock when logic ground is applied to a selected pin in the “D” (or other) connector.
- (2) The GPS device shall have an optional RS-232 serial output. This serial output shall be used with traffic signal controllers that reset their clock using a data string through its RS-232 input.

### **B.5 Manufacturer’s Warranty**

- (1) Each GPS device and GPS receiver shall be warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of activation in the control cabinet and acceptance by the engineer.
- (2) Any warranty service required shall be promptly performed at the manufacturer’s facility or the manufacturer’s authorized service agency. The purchaser will pay transportation costs to such service point, and the manufacturer will pay those costs to return the unit by normal surface transportation means.

Service information shall be available to the purchaser consisting of at least schematics, parts locators and parts lists.

## **C Construction**

Perform work according to standard spec 651.3 and standard spec 655.3.

Install equipment according to manufacturer’s instructions to make fully operational. Make necessary connections in the signal cabinet.

Supply a working sample of the GPS device, the GPS receiver and the simulation software with all cables and harnesses proposed to be furnished under this specification. Coordinate with the City of Sheboygan to arrange testing of the GPS device and GPS receiver.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure GPS Device with GPS Receiver STH 28 and Greenwing Drive as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.11	GPS Device with GPS Receiver STH 28 and Greenwing Drive	Each

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the GPS device with GPS receiver in the traffic signal cabinet and assure that the GPS device will be fully operational; and for shop drawings and manuals, warranty, and testing.

**27. Luminaires Utility Type 1, Item SPV.0060.12; Luminaires Utility Type 2, Item SPV.0060.13.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing Luminaires Utility Type 1 according to standard spec 659, as shown in the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

**B Materials**

Furnish Leotek Green Cobra LED Model #GC1-60F-MV-NW-2-GY-350-SC for Luminaires Utility Type 1 and Leotek Green Cobra LED Model #GC2-80F-MV-NW-2-GY-350-SC for Luminaires Utility Type 2.

**C Construction**

All work to be completed as specified in standard spec 659.3.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Luminaires Utility Type 1 and Luminaires Utility Type 2 as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.12	Luminaires Utility Type 1	Each
SPV.0060.13	Luminaires Utility Type 2	Each

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing all materials, including luminaire, accessories, hardware and fittings necessary to install the luminaire workable first class condition.

**28. Removing Sign Cantilever S-59-18, Item SPV.0105.01; Removing Sign Bridge S-59-20, Item SPV.0105. 02.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes removing the full sign support structure, completely removing the footings below existing ground, covering the disturbed area and surroundings with top soil and seeding at the location of the sign structure removal, as directed by the engineer, and as hereinafter provided.

**B (Vacant)**

**C Construction**

Remove the existing steel work and the single or double steel columns at each end of the mast arm.

Completely remove the existing concrete footings and reinforcement in accordance with section 204 of the standard specifications.

Dispose of all structural steel columns, mast arms and footings off the project site.

Do not remove the existing sign bridge S-59-20 until the new monotube signals have been installed, unless directed by the engineer.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Removing Sign Cantilever S-59-18 and Removing Sign Bridge S-59-20 as a single lump sum unit for each sign support structure, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for the measured quantity at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.01	Removing Sign Cantilever S-59-18	LS
SPV.0105.02	Removing Sign Bridge S-59-20	LS

Payment is full compensation for disassembling, removing, properly disposing of materials not salvaged for pickup by state forces.

**29. Railing Steel Pipe Galvanized Pedestrian, Item SPV.0105.07.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes fabricating, galvanizing, painting and installing railing according to standard spec 506 and standard spec 513 and the plan details, as directed by the engineer, and as hereinafter provided.

**B Materials**

All materials for railing shall be new stock, free from defects impairing strength, durability and appearance. Railing assemblies shall be galvanized. Bubbles, blisters and flaking in the coating will be a basis for rejection.

### **B1 Galvanizing**

After fabrication, blast clean steel railing assemblies per SSPC-SP6 and galvanize according to ASTM A123. Vent holes shall be drilled in members as required to facilitate galvanizing and drainage. Location and size of vent holes are to be shown on the shop drawings. All burrs at component edges, corners and at holes shall be removed and sharp edges chamfered before galvanizing. Condition any thermal cut edges before blast cleaning by shallow grinding or other cleaning to remove any hardened surface layer. Remove all evident steel defects exposed according to AASHTO M 160 prior to blast cleaning. Lumps, projections, globules, or heavy deposits of galvanizing will not be permitted.

### **B2 Shop Drawings**

Submit shop drawings showing the details of railing construction. Show the railing height post spacing, rail location, weld sizes and locations and all dimensions necessary for the construction of the railing. Show location of shop rail splices, field erection joints and expansion joints. State the size and material type used for all components. Also show the size and location of any vent or drainage holes provided.

## **C Construction**

### **C1 Delivery, Storage and Handling**

Deliver material to the site in an undamaged condition. Upon receipt at the job site, all materials shall be thoroughly inspected to ensure that no damage occurred during shipping or handling and conditions of materials is in conformance with these specifications. If coating is damaged, contractor shall repair or replace railing assemblies to the approval of the engineer at no additional cost to the owner. Carefully store the material off the ground to ensure proper ventilation and drainage. Exercise care so as not to damage the coated surface during railing installation. No field welding, field cutting or drilling will be permitted without the approval of the engineer.

### **C2 Touch-up and Repair**

For minor damage caused by shipping, handling or installation to coated surfaces, touch-up the surface in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If damage is excessive, the railing assembly shall be replaced at no additional cost to the owner. The contractor shall provide the engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's recommended repair procedure and materials before repairing damaged coatings.

## **D Measurement**

The department will measure Railing Steel Pipe Galvanized Pedestrian as a single lump sum unit of work for railing, acceptably completed.

## **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
2040-16-70		58 of 80



Payment is full compensation for fabricating, galvanizing, transporting, and installing the railing, including any repairs.

**30. Remove Traffic Signals STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.10; Remove Traffic Signal (STH 28 and CTH A), Item SPV.0105.25; Remove Traffic Signal (IH 43 SB and STH 28), Item SPV.0105.26; Remove Traffic Signal STH 28 and (IH 43 NB and STH 28), Item SPV.0105.27.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes removing existing traffic signals at the intersections of STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, CTH A, IH 43 SB ramps and IH 43 NB ramps in accordance to the pertinent provisions of section 204 of the standard specifications and as hereinafter provided. Specific removal items are noted in the plans.

**B (Vacant)**

**C Construction**

Arrange for the de-energizing of the traffic signals with the local electrical utility after receiving approval from the engineer that the existing traffic signals can be removed.

Notify Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 at least three working days prior to the removal of the traffic signals at Taylor Drive. Complete the removal work as soon as possible following shut down of this equipment.

The city assumes that all equipment is in good condition and in working order prior to the contractor's removal operation for the Taylor Drive intersection. Prior to removal, inspect and provide a list of any damaged or non-working traffic signal equipment to the engineer. Any equipment not identified as damaged or not working, prior to removal, will be replaced by the contractor at no cost to the city.

Remove all standards and poles per plan from their concrete footings and disassemble out of traffic. Remove the transformer bases from each pole. Remove the signal heads, mast arms, luminaires, wiring/cabling, and traffic signal mounting devices from each signal standard, arm or pole. Ensure that all access hand hole doors and all associated hardware remain intact. Dispose of the underground signal cable, internal wires and street lighting cable off the state right of way. Deliver the remaining materials, for Taylor Drive to the City. Contact Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 at least three working days prior to delivery to make arrangements.

**D Measurement**

The department will measure Remove Traffic Signals (Location) as a single lump sum unit of work for each intersection, acceptably completed.

**E Payment**

The department will pay for the measured quantity at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.10	Remove Traffic Signals STH 28 and S Taylor Drive	LS
SPV.0105.25	Remove Traffic Signal (STH 28 and CTH A)	LS
SPV.0105.26	Remove Traffic Signal (IH 43 SB and STH 28)	LS
SPV.0105.27	Remove Traffic Signal (IH 43 NB and STH 28)	LS

Payment is full compensation for removing, disassembling traffic signals, scrapping of some materials, disposing of scrap material, delivering the requested materials to the department, and incidentals necessary to complete the contract work.

### **31. Emergency Vehicle Preemption System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.11.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision includes furnishing and installing an emergency vehicle preemption (EVP) system for the permanent traffic signal installation as shown on the plans.

#### **B Materials**

Provide an Opticom optical signal processor, Model 700, 4 channels. Infrared receivers shall be Model 764 to provide continuous receiving coverage on each detected approach from a minimum of 600 feet from the stop line to the stop line. Detector mounts shall be Tomar Model 760 to mount the receivers at the locations shown on the plans. Detector cable shall be Model 138 detector cable. Provide all cables, wires, surge protectors, fuses, connectors, and other equipment needed to make the EVP operational.

#### **C Construction**

Install equipment according to manufacturer's instructions to provide a fully operational system. Make connections in the signal cabinet and program the signal controller according to the preemption sequence in the plans.

Coordinate with the City of Sheboygan to arrange testing of each receiver and the overall preemption system using city emergency vehicles under realistic conditions. Adjust detectors and other system equipment to provide the specified detection ability.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Emergency Vehicle Preemption System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive as a single lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.11	Emergency Vehicle Preemption System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive	LS

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the emergency vehicle preemption system, testing and set up, and making the EVP system fully operational.

**32. Temporary Non-Intrusive Vehicle Detection System Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.13; 32<sup>nd</sup> Street, Item SPV.0105.14.**

**A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, installing, maintaining and placing into operation a temporary non-intrusive vehicle detection system (NIVDS) as shown on the plans, and as directed by the engineer in the field.

**B Materials**

This specification sets forth the minimum requirements for a system that detects vehicles on a roadway and provides detection outputs to a traffic signal controller. The materials shall also include all brackets, mounting hardware, cable, terminations, interface panels, and all other incidentals for the installation of the non-intrusive vehicle detection equipment. This equipment shall meet the NEMA environmental, power and surge ratings as set forth in NEMA TS2 specifications.

Provide detection equipment, components, and terminations under this item fully compatible with the temporary traffic signal controller supplied for the project. The system architecture shall fully support Ethernet networking of system components. All required interface equipment needed for transmitting and receiving data shall be provided with the NIVDS.

Provide flexible detection area placement anywhere and at any orientation. Preferred detector configurations shall be detection areas placed across lanes of traffic for optimal count accuracy and detection zones placed parallel to lanes of traffic for optimal presence detection accuracy of moving or stopped vehicles. Detection zones shall be able to be overlapped for optimal road coverage.

**C Construction**

Install the temporary NIVDS. Installation shall be by supplier factory-certified installers and as recommended by the supplier and documented in installation materials provided by the supplier.

In the event, at installation or turn on date, a noticeable obstruction is present in line with the detection zone(s), advise the engineer before setting the zone.

Provide a non-intrusive vehicle detection system as shown in the traffic signal construction plans, complete, in place, tested, and in full operation during each stage of construction.

Maintain all temporary vehicle detection zones as the plans show or as the engineer directs. The temporary vehicle detection zones shall be set near the vicinity and with approximate distance from the stop bar as shown on the plans. Check temporary vehicle detection zones every other week at a minimum and at the opening of each stage of temporary traffic signal operation to ensure they are working properly and aimed

properly. Adjustment of the detection zones and/or moving of the temporary vehicle detection sensors will be required any time the set detection zones do not cover the desired detection area. This could be due to changes in traffic control, staging, other construction operations, or other factors.

Ensure the non-intrusive vehicle detection system stays in clean working order. Periodic cleaning of the equipment may be required due to dirt and dust build-up.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Temporary Non-Intrusive Vehicular Detection System (Location) as a single lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.13	Temporary Non-Intrusive Vehicle Detection System Taylor Drive	LS
SPV.0105.14	Temporary Non-Intrusive Vehicle Detection System 32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	LS

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the temporary non-intrusive vehicle detection system, including cabling, mounting brackets, mounting hardware, terminations, interface panels, testing and set up; for checking and resetting of detection zones; for cleaning for dirt and dust build-up; and for removing all equipment at the completion of the project.

### **33. Temporary Infrared EVP System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.17.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, installing, and maintaining temporary infrared EVP systems at the temporary signalized intersection as shown in the plans.

#### **B Materials**

Furnish an infrared emergency vehicle preemption system compatible with the City of Sheboygan's system and users. Contact the City of Sheboygan Engineering Department, Ryan Sazama, (920) 459-3485, for information regarding the equipment needs and operational requirements of the emergency vehicle preemption system.

#### **C Construction**

The temporary infrared EVP system, as shown in the temporary traffic signal plans or as directed by the engineer, shall be complete in place, tested, and in full operation during each stage of construction.

Install the temporary infrared EVP system as shown in the plans and according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Detectors may be mounted on the temporary traffic signal span wire or wood poles. Relocate the temporary infrared EVP detectors to a

suitable location if there is impedence on the sensor operation. Arrange for testing of equipment prior to acceptance of the installation for each construction stage.

Route all cables associated with the temporary infrared EVP system to the cabinet. Appropriately mark each lead as to with which EVP channel it is associated.

Periodic adjustment and/or moving of the temporary infrared EVP detectors may be required due to changes in traffic control, staging, or other construction operations.

Ensure the temporary infrared EVP system stays in clean working order. Periodic cleaning of the equipment may be required due to dirt and dust build-up.

#### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Temporary Infrared EVP System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive as a single complete lump sum unit of work per intersection, acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.17	Temporary Infrared EVP System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive	LS

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing all required equipment, materials, and supplies; for maintaining and changing the EVP detectors to match the plans, traffic control, and construction staging; for relocating the temporary EVP detectors due to construction activities, if required; for testing the EVP system for each stage and sub-stage of construction; and for periodically cleaning all temporary EVP detectors.

### **34. Vehicular Video Detection System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive, Item SPV.0105.18.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, installing, and placing into operation a vehicular video detection system (VDS) as shown on the plans.

#### **B Materials**

This specification sets forth the minimum requirements for a system that detects vehicles on a roadway by processing video images and providing detection outputs to a traffic signal controller. The materials shall also include all brackets, mounting hardware, cable, terminations, interface panels, detector racks, processors, and all other incidentals for the installation of the video detection equipment.

Furnish and install the following equipment:

- a. Video detection camera
- b. Video detection processor, rack, and extension module

- c. System Software
- d. System Interfaces
- e. Flat screen color monitor, protective case, and mouse
- f. All cables, wires, surge protectors, fuses, connectors, and other equipment needed to make the VDS operational

### **B.1 System Hardware**

The VDS shall consist of one video camera, a video detection processor (VDP) capable of processing from one to two video sources, and a mouse.

### **B.2 System Software**

The system shall include software that detects vehicles in multiple lanes using only the video image. Detection zones shall be defined using only an on board video menu and a pointing device to place the zones on a video image. Up to 24 detection zones per camera view shall be available. A separate computer shall not be required to program the detection zones.

### **B.3 Available System Configuration**

**Table 1. VDS Configuration**

<b>Description</b>	<b>No. Video Inputs</b>	<b>No. Video Outputs</b>	<b>Mounting Configuration</b>	<b>Power Supply Requirements</b>
Dual-Channel Rack Mounted	2	1	Rack Mount (NEMA TS-2 Racks)	12/24 VDC Power From Rack

### **B.4 System Interfaces**

The following interfaces shall be provided for the configuration identified in Table 1.

1. Video Input - Each video input shall accept RS170 (NTSC) or CCIR (PAL) signals from an external video source (camera sensor or VCR). The interface connector shall be BNC type and shall be located on the front of the video processing unit. The video input shall have the capability to select 75-ohm or high impedance (Hi-Z) termination.
2. Video Lock LED – Provide one LED indicator to indicate the presence of the video signal. The LED shall illuminate upon valid video synchronization and turn off when the presence of a valid video signal is removed.
3. Video Output – Provide one video output. The video output shall be RS170 or CCIR compliant and shall pass through the input video signal. For multi-channel video input configurations, a momentary push-button shall be provided on the front panel to toggle through each input video channel. In the absence of a valid video signal, the channel shall be skipped and the next valid video signal shall be switched. The video output shall have the capability to show text and graphical overlays to aid in system setup. The overlays shall display real-time actuation of detection zones upon vehicle detection or presence. Overlays shall be able to be turned off by the user. Control of the overlays and video switching shall also be provided through the serial communications port. The video output interface connector shall be BNC type.

4. Serial Communications – Provide a serial communications port on the front panel. The serial port shall be compliant with EIA232 electrical interfaces and shall use a DB9 type connector. The serial communications interface shall allow the user to remotely configure the system and/or to extract calculated vehicle/roadway information. The interface protocol shall be documented and interface software shall be provided. The interface protocol shall support multi-drop or point-to-multipoint communications. Each VDS shall have the capability to be addressable.

5. Contact Closure Output – Provide open collector contact closure outputs. Four open collector outputs shall be provided. The VDPs shall allow the use of extension modules to provide up to 24 open collector contact closures per camera input. Each open collector output shall be capable of sinking 30 mA at 24 VDC. The open collector output will be used for vehicle detection indicators as well as discrete outputs for alarm conditions.

6. Detection LEDs – Provide LEDs on the front panel. The LEDs shall illuminate when a contact closure output occurs. Rack-mounted video processors shall have a minimum of four (4) LEDs. Rack-mounted extension modules shall have two (2) or four (4) LEDs to indicate detection.

7. Mouse Port – Provide a USB mouse port on the front panel of the rack mount video processing unit. The mouse port shall not require special mouse software drivers. The mouse port shall be used as part of system setup and configuration. An optical mouse shall be provided with each video processor.

## **B.5 General System Functions**

Program detection zones via an onboard menu displayed on a video monitor and a pointing device connected to the VDP. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones and setting of zone parameters or to view system parameters. A separate computer shall not be required for programming detection zones or to view system operation.

The VDP shall store up to three different detection zone patterns. The VDP can switch to any one of the three different detection patterns within 1 second of user request via menu selection with the pointing device.

The VDP shall detect vehicles in real time as they travel across each detection zone.

The VDP shall have an EIA232 port for communications with an external computer. The VDP EIA232 port shall be multi-drop capable.

The VDP shall accept new detection patterns from an external computer through the EIA232 port when the external computer uses the correct communications protocol for downloading detection patterns. A Windows™-based software designed for local or remote connection and providing video capture, real-time detection indication and detection zone modification capability shall be provided with the system.

The VDP system shall have the capability to automatically switch to any one of the stored configurations based on the time of day which shall be programmable by the user.

The VDP shall send its detection patterns to an external computer through the EIA232 port when requested when the external computer uses the correct communications protocol for uploading detection patterns.

The VDP shall default to a safe condition, such as a constant call on each active detection channel, in the event of unacceptable interference with the video signal.

The system shall be capable of automatically detecting a low-visibility condition such as fog and respond by placing all defined detection zones in a constant call mode. A user-selected output shall be active during the low-visibility condition that can be used to modify the controller operation if connected to the appropriate controller input modifier(s). The system shall automatically revert to normal detection mode when the low-visibility condition no longer exists.

## **B.6 Vehicle Detection**

Up to 24 detection zones per camera input shall be supported and each detection zone can be sized to suit the site and the desired vehicle detection region.

The VDP shall provide up to 24 open collector output channels per camera input using one or more extension modules.

A single detection zone shall be able to replace multiple inductive loops and the detection zones shall be OR'ed as the default or may be AND'ed together to indicate vehicle presence on a single phase of traffic movement.

Placement of detection zones shall be done by using only a pointing device, and a graphical interface built into the VDP and displayed on a video monitor, to draw the detection zones on the video image from each video camera. No separate computer shall be required to program the detection zones.

Up to 3 detection zone patterns shall be saved for each camera within the VDP memory. The VDP's memory shall be non-volatile to prevent data loss during power outages.

The selection of the detection zone pattern for current use shall be done through a menu. It shall be possible to activate a detection zone pattern from VDP memory and have that detection zone pattern displayed within 1 second of activation.

The VDP system shall have the capability to automatically switch to any one of the stored configurations based on the time of day which shall be programmable by the user.

When a vehicle is detected within a detection zone, the corners of the detection zone shall activate on the video overlay display to confirm the detection of the vehicle.



Detection shall be at least 98% accurate in good weather conditions, and at least 93% accurate under artifact conditions. Artifact conditions are combinations of weather and lighting conditions that result from shadows, fog, rain, snow, etc.

The VDP shall provide dynamic zone reconfiguration (DZR). DZR enables normal operation of existing detection zones when one zone is being added or modified during the setup process. The VDP shall output a constant call on any detector channel corresponding to a zone being modified.

Detection zone setup shall not require site specific information such as latitude and longitude to be entered into the system.

The VDP shall process the video input from each camera at 30 frames per second. Multiple camera processors shall process all video inputs simultaneously.

The VDP shall output a constant call for each enabled detector output channel if a loss of video signal occurs. The VDP shall output a constant call during the background learning period.

Detection zone outputs shall be configurable to allow the selection of presence, pulse, extend, and delay outputs. Timing parameters of pulse, extend, and delay outputs shall be user definable between 0.1 to 25.0 seconds.

Up to six detection zones per camera view shall have the capability to count the number of vehicles detected. The count value shall be internally stored for later retrieval through the EIA232 port. The zone shall also have the capability to calculate and store average speed and lane occupancy at bin intervals of 10 seconds, 20 seconds, 1 minute, 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes and 60 minutes.

## **B.7 VDP Hardware**

Design the VDP and extension module (EM) to mount in a standard detector rack, using the edge connector to obtain power and provide contact closure outputs. No adapters shall be required to mount the VDP or EM in a standard detector rack. Detector rack rewiring shall not be required.

Provide the EM to avoid the need of rewiring the detector rack, by enabling the user to plug an extension module into the appropriate slot in the detector rack. The extension module shall be connected to the VDP by a 8 wire cable with modular connectors, and shall output contact closures according to user selectable channel assignments. The EM is available in 2, 4, or 32 channel configurations.

### **B.7.1 Input Power**

Power The VDP and EM by 12/24 volts DC. VDP power consumption shall not exceed 7 watts. The EM power consumption shall not exceed 2.5 watts.

### **B.7.2 Detection Outputs**

The VDP and EM shall include detector output pin out compatibility with industry standard detector racks. The 32-channel EM shall provide output through a 37-pin "D" connector on the front panel.

### **B.7.3 Video Inputs**

VDPs shall include one, two or four BNC video input connections suitable for composite video inputs. The video input shall include a switch selectable 75-ohm or high impedance termination to allow camera video to be routed to other devices, as well as input to the VDP for vehicle detection.

### **B.7.4 Video Outputs**

The front of the VDP shall include one BNC video output providing real time video output that can be routed to other devices.

### **B.7.5 Mechanical**

The VDP shall operate satisfactorily as set forth in this special provision and as shown in the plans in a temperature range from -34 °C to +74 °C and a humidity range from 0%RH to 95%RH, non-condensing as set forth in NEMA specifications.

The front panel of the VDP shall have detector test switches to allow the user to place calls on each channel. The test switch shall be able to place either a constant call or a momentary call depending on the position of the switch.

The front face of the VDP shall contain indications, such as LED displays, to enable the user to view real time detections for each channel of detection when the system is operational.

The VDP shall include an EIA232 port for serial communications with a remote computer. This port shall be a 9-pin "D" subminiature connector on the front of the VDP.

The VDP shall utilize non-volatile memory technology to enable the loading of modified or enhanced software through the EIA232 port and without modifying the VDP hardware.

## **B.8 Video Detection Camera**

Video detection cameras used for traffic detection shall be furnished by the video detection processor (VDP) supplier and shall be qualified by the supplier to ensure proper system operation. Operate as set forth in this special provision and as shown on the plans.

The camera shall produce a useable video image of the bodies of vehicles under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The minimum range of scene luminance over which the camera shall produce a useable video image shall be the minimum range from nighttime to daytime, but not less than the range 1.0 lux to 10,000 lux.

The imager luminance signal to noise ratio (S/N) shall be more than 50 dB.

The camera shall be digital signal processor (DSP) based and shall use a CCD sensing element and shall output color video with resolution of not less than 470 TV lines. The CCD imager shall have a minimum effective area of 768(h) x 494(v) pixels.

The camera shall include an electronic shutter control based upon average scene luminance and shall be equipped with an auto-iris lens that operates in tandem with the electronic shutter.

The camera shall utilize automatic white balance.

The camera shall include a variable focal length lens with variable focus that can be adjusted, without opening up the camera housing, to suit the site geometry by means of a portable interface device designed for that purpose and manufactured by the detection system supplier.

The horizontal field of view shall be adjustable from 5.4 to 50.7 degrees. This camera configuration may be used for the majority of detection approaches in order to minimize the setup time and spares required by the user. The lens shall be a 10x zoom lens with a focal length of 3.8mm to 38.0 mm.

The lens shall also have an auto-focus feature with a manual override to facilitate ease of setup.

The camera shall incorporate the use of preset positioning that store zoom and focus positioning information. The camera shall have the capability to recall the previously stored preset upon application of power.

The camera electronics shall include automatic gain control (AGC) to produce a satisfactory image at night.

The camera shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure. The enclosure shall be made of 6061 anodized aluminum. The housing shall be field rotatable to allow proper alignment between the camera and the traveled road surface.

The camera enclosure shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view. The camera enclosure with sunshield shall be less than 6" diameter, less than 18" long, and shall weigh less than 6 pounds when the camera and lens are mounted inside the enclosure.

The enclosure shall be designed so the pan, tilt and rotation of the camera assembly can be accomplished independently without affecting the other settings.

The camera enclosure shall include a proportionally controlled heater, where the output power of the heater varies with temperature, to assure proper operation of the lens functions at low temperatures and prevent moisture condensation on the optical faceplate of the enclosure.

The glass face on the front of the enclosure shall have an anti-reflective coating to minimize light and image reflections.

The glass face shall also employ a special coating to minimize the buildup of environmental debris such as dirt and water.

When mounted outdoors in the enclosure, the camera shall operate satisfactorily in a temperature range from -34 °C to +60 °C and a humidity range from 0% RH to 100% RH. Measurement of satisfactory video shall be based upon VDP system operation.

The camera shall be powered by 120-240 VAC 50/60 Hz. Power consumption shall be 45 watts or less under all conditions. An optional DC power configuration shall be available for 12 VDC operation.

The VDS shall be fully operational for detection zones at distances shown on the plan.

The camera enclosure shall be equipped with separate, weather-tight connections for power and video cables at the rear of the enclosure. These connections may also allow diagnostic testing and viewing of video at the camera while the camera is installed on a mast arm or pole using a lens adjustment module (LAM) supplied by the VDP supplier. Video and power shall not reside within the same connector.

The video signal shall be fully isolated from the camera enclosure and power cabling.

## **C Construction**

### **C.1 Installation**

The coaxial cable to be used between the camera and the VDP in the traffic cabinet shall be Belden 8281. This cable shall be suitable for installation in conduit or overhead with appropriate span wire. BNC plug connectors should be used at both the camera and cabinet ends. The coaxial cable, BNC connector, and crimping tool shall be approved by the supplier of the video detection system, and the manufacturer's instructions must be followed to ensure proper connection.

The power cabling shall be 16 AWG three conductor cable with a minimum outside diameter of 0.325 inch and a maximum diameter of 0.490 inch. The cabling shall comply with the National Electric Code, as well as local electrical codes. Cameras may acquire power from the luminaire if necessary.

The VDS camera and processor shall be installed by factory-certified installers as recommended by the supplier and documented in installation materials provided by the supplier. Proof of factory certification shall be provided.

### **C.2 Limited Supplier Warranty**

The supplier shall provide a limited three-year warranty on the video detection system. The warranty starts when the video detection system is installed and accepted by the engineer.

During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within 4 hours of the time a call is made by a user, and this support shall be available from factory-certified personnel or factory-certified installers.

During the warranty period, the supplier shall provide updates to VDP software without charge.

### **C.3 Maintenance and Support**

The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the video detection system. These parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale for said parts.

The supplier shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the video detection system. This technical support shall be available via telephone, or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale for onsite technical support services.

Installation or training support shall be provided by a factory-authorized representative and shall be a minimum IMSA-Level II Traffic Signal Technician certified.

All product documentation shall be written in the English language.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Vehicular Video Detection System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive as a lump sum unit of work at each intersection, acceptably completed.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.18	Vehicular Video Detection System STH 28 and S Taylor Drive	LS

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the video detection system, testing and set up, and making the video detection system fully operational.

## **35. Temporary Traffic Signal STH 28 & 32<sup>nd</sup> Street, Item SPV.0105.20.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing temporary traffic signals at the intersection of STH 28 & 32<sup>nd</sup> Street.

### **B Materials**

Furnish and install all temporary traffic control equipment needed to make operational as shown on the plans. Furnish all equipment conforming to standard spec 652.2, 653.2, 655.2, 657.2, 658.2, and 661.2.

### **C Construction**

Perform work in accordance to standard spec 652.3, 653.3, 654.3, 655.3, 657.3, 658.3, and 661.3.

Request a signal inspection of the complete temporary traffic signal installation. Make this request to the engineer at least five working days before the requested inspection. Notify Ryan Sazama of the City of Sheboygan at (920) 459-3485 to coordinate the inspection. The city's electrical personnel will perform the inspection.

Implement and maintain temporary traffic signal in accordance to 661.3 of the standard specifications throughout project duration.

At the completion of the project remove all temporary traffic signal equipment in accordance to standard spec 204, 653.3, and 661.3.

### **D Measurement**

The department will measure Temporary Traffic Signal STH 28 & 32<sup>nd</sup> Street, as a single lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.20	Temporary Traffic Signal STH 28 & 32 <sup>nd</sup> Street	LS

Payment is full compensation for providing, operating, maintaining, and repairing the complete temporary installation; and for removal. Payment also includes the following:

1. Furnishing and installing the replacement equipment.
2. All utility charges for installation, disconnection, and energy service through project completion.
3. The cost of delivery and pick-up of the cabinet assemblies.
4. Removal of service and site restoration.
5. Inspection and documentation

Payment is full compensation for drilling holes; furnishing and installing all materials, including bricks, and coarse aggregate; for excavation, bedding, and backfilling, including any sand or other required materials; furnishing and placing topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch in disturbed areas, and for making inspections.

## **36. Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates IH 43 SB, Item SPV.0105.21; Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates IH 43 NB, Item SPV.0105.22.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes salvaging and reinstalling existing freeway on-ramp closure gates and luminaires on steel poles as shown on the plans.

## **B Materials**

Furnish electrical wires with jackets conforming to the following color scheme:

- From Solar Panel to Controller Cabinet
  - Positive = Blue
  - Negative = White
- From Controller Cabinet to Gate Arm Flashers
  - Common = White
  - Flasher Circuit #1 = Red
  - Flasher Circuit #2 = Blue

Furnish any other electrical cable and/or wires necessary to make ramp closure gates operational.

## **C Construction**

### **C.1 Ramp Closure Gates**

Salvage ramp closure gates, poles, solar power system and battery, and luminaire arms per plan from their concrete footings. Make a reasonable effort to inspect salvaged equipment for damage or defects. If damage or defects discovered, contact Scott Nelson of WisDOT's NE Region at (920) 492-5651.

Reinstall the salvaged ramp closure gate equipment at the locations directed by the WisDOT Northeast Region Traffic Section. Contact WisDOT Northeast Region at (920) 492-5651 at least five business days prior to pouring the ramp gate concrete bases. Apply corrosion protection material from the department's approved products list to the interface between the aluminum base and steel pole. The engineer may direct adjustment of the gate arm assembly to ensure the correct vertical and angular orientation of the completed closure gate.

Reinstall solar power system and battery as the plans show. The engineer may direct adjustment of the solar power unit to ensure the correct orientation to the sun.

Connect the battery to the wiring harness through the female side of a 2-terminal polarized electrical connector. Connect male side of this connector to the flasher controller and the female side of a weatherproof polarized 4-conductor electrical connector.

Attach the male side of the 4 conductor electrical connector, mercury switch, wiring harness and the three LED flasher units to the portion of the flasher assembly mounted on the breakaway portion of the gate arm. Adjust mercury switch so that as the gate arm is lowered to a maximum of 45 degrees from the vertical, the gate flasher assembly is energized, and the LEDs begin to flash. Ensure that when the gate arm is raised to a minimum of 15 degrees from vertical, the mercury switches the gate flasher assembly off.

## **D Measurement**

The department will measure Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates Solar Powered (Location) as a lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.21	Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates IH 43 SB	LS
SPV.0105.22	Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates IH 43 NB	LS

Payment is full compensation for removing, disassembling, salvaging, and reinstalling the ramp closure gate equipment as specified in the plans.

## **37. Stamped Concrete Sidewalk (5-Inch), Item SPV.0165.01.**

### **A Description**

This special provision describes the construction of stamped concrete for sidewalk in accordance with the standard spec 602, as shown on the plans, and as hereinafter provided.

### **B (Vacant)**

### **C Construction**

Construct stamped concrete sidewalk in accordance with standard spec 602 and as herein provided. The stamp pattern shall be a herringbone pattern, similar to existing stamped concrete located on STH 28 east of Taylor Drive. The contractor shall provide a mock-up of the stamp pattern for approval by the engineer, in advance of beginning the stamping work.

#### **C.1 Placement**

Uniformly apply liquid release agent onto the concrete while it is still in a plastic state to provide clean release of imprinting tools from the concrete surface without lifting imprint or tearing concrete.

While initially finished concrete is in plastic state, accurately align and place imprinting stamps. Monitor the setting up of the concrete. Once the concrete has set to the point it can be stamped, begin stamping. Uniformly pound or press imprint tools into concrete to produce required pattern and depth of imprint on concrete surface. Remove platform tools immediately. Hand texture and stamp edges and surfaces unable to be imprinted by stamp mats. Touch up imperfections such as broken comers, double imprints and surface cracks.

Stamp concrete consistently so that stamped concrete does not have a vertical elevation difference of ½ inch or depressions in concrete capable of causing ponding water or ice. For concrete hand stamp edges and surfaces that are unable to be imprinted by platform tools, use texture mats and single blade hand stamps to match platform tool stamping pattern. Finish imprinting to match pre-construction mock-up.

### **D Measurement**



The department measure Stamped Concrete Sidewalk (5-Inch) by the square foot, acceptably completed.

#### **E Payment**

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid items:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0165.01	Stamped Concrete Sidewalk (5-Inch)	SF

Payment is full compensation for supplying a pre-construction mock up, providing all tools and materials necessary to install the Stamped Concrete Sidewalk (5-Inch) as specified in the plans.

### **38. Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD, Item SPV.0165.02.**

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes designing, furnishing materials, and erecting a permanent earth retention system according to the lines, dimension, elevations and details as shown on the plans and provided in the contract. The design life of the wall and all wall components shall be 75 years.

#### **B Materials**

##### **B.1 Proprietary Modular Block Gravity Wall Systems**

The supplied wall system must be from the department's approved list of modular block gravity wall systems.

Proprietary wall systems may be used for this work, but must conform to the requirements of this specification and be pre-approved by the departments' Bureau of Structures, Structures Design Section. The department maintains a list of pre-approved systems of retaining walls. To be eligible for use on this project, a system must have been pre-approved and added to that list prior to the bid opening date. The name of the companies supplying pre-approved material shall be furnished within 25 days after the award of contract.

Applications for pre-approval may be submitted at any time. Applications must be prepared according to the requirements of chapter 14 of the department's LRFD Bridge Manual. Information and assistance with the pre-approval process can be obtained by contacting the Structures Design Section in Room 601 of the Hill Farms State Transportation Building in Madison or by calling (608) 266-8494.

##### **B.2 Design Requirements**

It is the responsibility of the contractor to supply a design and supporting documentation as required by this special provision for review by the department to show that the proposed wall design is in compliance with the design specifications. The following shall be submitted to the engineer for review and acceptance no later than 21 days before wall construction will begin.

The design/shop plans shall be prepared on reproducible sheets 11 inch x 17 inch, including borders. Each sheet shall have a title block in the lower right corner. The title block shall include the project identification number and structure number. Design calculations and notes shall be on 8½ inch x 11 inch sheets, and shall contain the project identification number, name or designation of the wall, date of preparation, initials of designer and checker, and page number at the top of the page. All plans and calculations shall be signed, sealed, and dated by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Wisconsin.

The wall shall be designed for the heights shown on the plans. The design shall be in compliance with the *AASHTO LRFD Design Specifications 5th Edition 2010* (AASHTO LRFD) with latest interim specifications for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls, WisDOT's current *Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction* (Standard Specifications), Chapter 14 of the WisDOT LRFD Bridge Manual and standard design procedures as determined by the department. Loads, load combinations and load and resistance factors shall be as specified in AASHTO LRFD Section 11. The associated resistance factors shall be defined according to Table 11.5.6-1 in AASHTO LRFD.

The design must include analyses at critical sections that clearly show the Capacity Demand Ratio (CDR) for sliding, eccentricity, and bearing check. Internal stability shall also be considered at each block level. The design shall include an overburden surcharge of 100 psf according to Chapter 14 of the WisDOT LRFD Bridge Manual or as shown on the plans. The width of the modular block from front face to back face of the wall shall be included in the design computations and shown on the wall shop drawings. The minimum embedment to the bottom of the modular block shall be 1 foot 6 inches, or as specified in the plan.

Submit the following to the engineer for review: complete design calculations, explanatory notes, supporting materials, specifications, and detailed plans and shop drawings for the proposed wall system. Sample analyses and hand output shall be submitted to verify the output by the software. The design calculations and notes shall clearly indicate the Capacity to Demand Ratios (CDR) for all internal stabilities as defined in AASHTO LRFD.

The wall submittal package shall be submitted electronically to the engineer and Structures Design Section. Submit all required information no later than 30 days prior to beginning construction of the wall. The detailed plans and shop drawings shall include all details, dimensions, quantities and cross-sections necessary to construct the walls.

### **B.3 Wall System Components**

Materials furnished under this contract shall conform to the requirements of this specification. All certifications related to material and components of the wall systems specified in this subsection shall be submitted to the engineer.

#### **B.3.1 Backfill**

Wall Backfill, Type A, shall comply with the requirements for coarse aggregate No. 1 as given in standard spec 501.2.5.4. All backfill placed within a zone from the base of the

leveling pad to the top of the final layer of wall facing units and within 1 foot behind the back face of the wall shall be Wall Backfill, Type A. This includes all material used to fill openings in the wall facing units.

A layer of Geotextile Fabric Type “DF” (Schedule B) shall be placed vertically between the retained soil and the Type A backfill. The geotextile fabric shall extend from the top of the leveling pad to 6 inches below the surface of the retained soil. The geotextile shall then wrap across the top of the Type A backfill to the back of the block wall facing.

### **B.3.2 Wall Facing**

Provide wall facing units that consist of precast modular concrete blocks. All units shall incorporate a mechanism or devices that will develop a mechanical connection between vertical block layers. Units that are cracked, chipped or have other imperfections according to ASTM C1372 or excessive efflorescence shall not be used within the wall. A single block type and style shall be used throughout each wall. The color and surface texture of the block shall be as given on the plan, or chosen by the engineer.

The top course of facing units shall be a solid precast concrete unit designed to be compatible with the remainder of the wall unless a cast-in-place concrete cap is shown on the plans. The finishing course shall be bonded to the underlying facing units with a durable, high strength, flexible adhesive compound compatible with the block material. A formed cast-in-place concrete cap may also be used to finish the wall. A cap of this type shall be designed to have color and an appearance that complements the remainder of the wall. Concrete for all cast-in-place caps shall be Grade A and shall conform to the requirements of standard spec 501. Reinforcement steel shall have a yield of stress of 60 ksi. The vertical dimension of the cap shall not be less than 3½ inches. Expansion joints shall be placed in the cap to correspond with each 24-inch change in vertical wall height and at maximum spacing of 10 feet.

Block dimensions may vary no more than ±1/8 inch from the standard values published by the manufacturer, according to ASTM C1372. Blocks must have a minimum depth (front face to back face) of 8 inches. The minimum front face thickness of blocks shall be 4 inches measured perpendicular from the front face to inside voids greater than 4 square inches. The minimum allowed thickness of any other portion of the block is 1.75 inches. The front face of the blocks shall conform to plan requirements for color, texture, or patterns.

Cementitious materials and aggregates for modular blocks shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C1372 section 4.1 and 4.2. Modular blocks shall meet the following requirements:

<b>Test</b>	<b>Method</b>	<b>Requirement</b>
Compressive Strength (psi)	ASTM C140	5000 min.
Water Absorption (%)	ASTM C140	6 max.

Freeze-Thaw Loss (%) 40 cycles, 5 of 5 samples 50 cycles, 4 of 5 samples	ASTM C1262 <sup>(1)</sup>	1.0 max. <sup>(2)</sup> 1.5 max. <sup>(2)</sup>
--	---------------------------	--

(1) Test shall be run using a 3% saline solution.

(2) Test results that meet either of the listed requirements for Freeze-Thaw Loss are acceptable

All blocks shall be certified as to strength, absorption, and freeze-thaw requirements unless, due to contract changes after letting, certified blocks are not available when required. At the time of delivery of the certified blocks, furnish the engineer a certified test report from a department-approved independent testing laboratory for each lot of modular blocks. The certified test report shall clearly identify the firm conducting the sampling and testing, the type of block, the date sampled, name of the person conducting the sampling, the represented lot, the number of blocks in the lot, and the specific test results for each of the stated requirements of this specification. A lot shall not exceed 5000 blocks or fraction thereof produced in day. The certified test results will represent all blocks within the lot. Each pallet of blocks delivered shall bear lot identification information. Block lots that do not meet the requirements of this specification or blocks without supporting certified test reports will be rejected and shall be removed from the project at the contractor's expense.

A department-approved independent testing laboratory shall control and conduct all modular block sampling and testing for certification. Prior to sampling, the manufacturer's representative shall identify all pallets of modular blocks contained in each lot. All pallets of blocks within the lot shall be numbered and marked to facilitate random sample selection. The representative of the independent testing laboratory shall identify five pallets of blocks by random numbers and shall then select one block from each of these pallets. Solid blocks used as a finishing or top course shall not be selected. The selected blocks shall remain under the control of the person who conducted the sampling until shipped or delivered to the testing laboratory. All pallets of blocks within a lot shall be strapped or wrapped to secure the contents and tagged or marked for identification. The engineer will reject any pallet of blocks delivered to the project without intact security measures. The contractor shall remove all rejected blocks from the project at no expense to the department.

The department may conduct testing of certified or non-certified modular blocks lots delivered to the project. The department will not conduct freeze-thaw testing on blocks less than 45 days old. If a random sample of five blocks of any lot tested by the department fails to meet any of the requirements of this specification (nonconforming), the contractor shall remove from the project site all blocks from the failed lot that have not been installed in the finished work at no cost to the department, unless the engineer allows otherwise. Nonconforming blocks installed in the finished work will be considered approved by the department as stated in standard spec 106.5(2) and any adjustment to the contract price will not exceed the price of the blocks charged by the supplier.

### **B.3.3 Leveling Pad**

The leveling pad shall step to follow the general slope of the ground line. The leveling pad steps shall keep the bottom of the wall below the minimum embedment. Additional embedment that is greater than the minimum embedment will not be measured for payment. The bottom row of blocks shall be horizontal and 100% of the block surface shall bear on the leveling pad.

Provide a wall leveling pad that consists of poured concrete masonry, Grade A, A-FA, A-S, A-T, A-IS, or A-IP concrete conforming to standard spec 501 as modified in standard spec 716. Provide QMP for leveling pad concrete as specified in standard specification.

The concrete leveling pad shall be 6 inches deep. The leveling pad shall be as wide as the proposed blocks plus 6 inches, with 6 inches of the leveling pad extending beyond the front face of the blocks. A concrete leveling pad shall be provided in following scenarios:

- a. When the wall height measured from the top of the leveling pad to the top of the wall exceeds 5 feet at any point along the entire wall length.
- b. A structure number has been assigned (such as R-XX-XXX), regardless of wall height.

Additionally, for walls that are less than or equal to 5 feet in height and do not have a wall number assigned to them, a compacted 1 foot(minimum) deep leveling pad made from base aggregate dense 1¼-inch in conformance with standard spec 305, may be used. The aggregate leveling pad shall be as wide as the blocks plus 12 inches, and the modular blocks shall be centered on the leveling pad.

## **C Construction**

### **C.1 General**

Construct the modular block gravity wall according to the manufacturer's instructions, at the locations and to the dimensions shown on the plan and as directed by the engineer. At the end of each working day, provide good temporary drainage such that the backfill shall not become contaminated with run-off soil or water if it should rain. Do not stockpile or store materials or large equipment within 10 feet of the back face of the wall.

Place materials in the areas as indicated on the plans and as detailed in this specification. Backfill lifts shall be no more than 8-inches in depth. Backfilling shall closely follow erection of each course of wall facing units.

Compact each layer of wall backfill Type A with at least three passes of lightweight manually operated compaction equipment acceptable to the engineer.

Conduct backfilling operations in such a manner as to prevent damage or misalignment of the wall facing units. At no expense to the department, correct any such damage or misalignment as directed by the engineer.

Do not operate tracked or wheeled equipment within 3 feet of the back face of the blocks. The engineer may order the removal of any large or heavy equipment that may cause damage or misalignment of the wall facing units.

After construction of the wall, restore the surrounding area located above and below all precast block retaining wall sites to its original condition and to the finished details on the plans.

## **C.2 Geotechnical Information**

Geotechnical data to be used in the design of the wall is given on the wall plan. After completion of excavation, notify the department and allow two days for the Regional Soils Engineer to review the foundation.

## **D Measurement**

The department will measure Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD in area by the square foot, acceptably completed, measured as the vertical area within the pay limits the contract plans show. No other measurement of quantities shall be made in the field unless the engineer directs in writing a change to the limits indicated on the contract plans.

## **E Payment**

The department will pay for plan quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0165.02	Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD	SF

Payment is full compensation for supplying a design and shop drawings; preparing the site, including all necessary excavation and disposal of surplus materials; supplying all necessary wall components to produce a functional system including cap and copings; constructing the retaining system and wall drainage system; providing backfill, backfilling, and compacting the backfill; and furnishing and installing geotextile fabric. Parapets, railings, and other items above the wall cap or coping will be paid for separately.

Any required topsoil, fertilizer, seeding or sodding and mulch will be paid for at the contract unit price of topsoil, fertilizer, seeding or sodding and mulch, respectively.

---

**ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 1 (ASP 1)  
FOR TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE FOR NEW SOLUTIONS (TrANS)  
PROGRAM EMPLOYMENT PLACEMENTS AND APPRENTICESHIPS**

---

The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), Section 5204(e) – Surface Transportation Workforce Development Training and Education, provides for 100 percent Federal funding if the core program funds are used for training, education, or workforce development purposes, including “pipeline” activities. The core programs includes: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program, Highway Bridge Program (HBP), Interstate Maintenance (IM), National Highway System (NHS), and Surface Transportation Program (STP). These workforce development activities cover surface transportation workers, including OJT/SS programs for women and minorities as authorized in 23 U.S.C. §140(b).

*TrANS* is an employment program originally established in 1995 in Southeastern Wisconsin. Currently TrANS has expanded to include TrANS program locations to serve contractors in Southeast (Milwaukee and surrounding counties), Southcentral (Dane County and surrounding counties including Rock County), and most Northeastern Wisconsin counties from locations in Keshena, Rhinelander and surrounding far Northern areas. TrANS attempts to meet contractor’s needs in other geographic locations as possible. It is an industry driven plan of services to address the outreach, preparation, placement and retention of women, minorities and non-minorities as laborers and apprentices in the highway skilled trades. These candidate preparation and contractor coordination services are provided by community based organizations. For a list of the TrANS Coordinators contact the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Office at (414) 438-4583 in Milwaukee or (608) 266-6961 in Madison. These services are provided to you at no cost.

### ***I. BASIC CONCEPTS***

Training reimbursements to employing contractors for new placements, rehires or promotions to apprentice of TrANS Program graduates will be made as follows:

- 1) **On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0G, ASP 1 Graduate.** At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on federal aid projects when TrANS graduates are initially hired, or seasonally rehired, as unskilled laborers or the equivalent.

Eligibility and Duration: To the employing contractor, for up to 2000 hours from the point of initial hire as a TrANS program placement.

Contract Goal: To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that   4   (number) TrANS Graduate(s) be utilized on this contract.

- 2) **On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0A, ASP 1 Apprentice.** At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on federal aid projects at the point when an employee who came out of the TrANS Program is subsequently entered into an apprenticeship contract in an underutilized skilled trade (this will include the Skilled Laborer Apprenticeship when that standard is implemented).

Eligibility and Duration: To the employing contractor, for the length of time the TrANS graduate is in apprentice status.

Contract Goal: To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that 2 (number) TrANS Apprentice(s) be utilized on this contract.

- 3) The maximum duration of reimbursement is two years as a TrANS graduate plus time in apprentice status.
- 4) If a TrANS program is not available in the contractor's area and another training program is utilized, payment of On-the-Job Training hours may be approved by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) if the training program meets the established acceptance criteria. Only On-the-Job Training Hours accumulated after WisDOT approval will be reimbursed as specified under Items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A. For more information, contact the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Office at the phone numbers listed above.
- 5) WisDOT reserves the right to deny payments under items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A if the contractor either fails to provide training or there is evidence of a lack of good faith in meeting the requirements of this training special provision.

## ***I. RATIONALE AND SPECIAL NOTE***

The \$5.00 per hour now being paid for TrANS placements is intended to cover the duration of two years to allow for reaching entry-level laborer status. An additional incentive, the \$5.00 rate, would promote movement into the underutilized skilled trades' apprenticeships and applies until the individual completes their apprenticeship. These incentives benefit TrANS candidates by giving them a better opportunity to enter a skilled trade; benefits contractors who will be assisted in meeting their EEO profiles and goals; and benefits the public who will see the program reinforce larger public-private employment reform in Wisconsin. The pool of TrANS graduates was created for the purpose of addressing underutilization in the skilled trades, an objective that is further reinforced by a parallel retention pilot program, known as the Companywide Reporting. *Whether or not reimbursement is involved, the WisDOT reassures contractors who are in the Companywide Program that TrANS placements still contribute toward fulfilling the new hire goal of 50% women and minorities.* Based on data administered by United States Department of Labor (US DOL), the highway skilled trades remain underutilized for women statewide (less than 6.9%); and for minorities in all counties (% varies by county).

NOTE: *Unless using other advancement strategies, contractors are encouraged to use some or all of this monetary incentive to offset the cut in hourly wages an individual may incur when entering an apprenticeship if the full general laborer hourly rate has been previously paid. No special accounting measures are required.*

## ***II. IMPLEMENTATION***

The implementation of ASP 1 is intended to cover only the amount of time it takes for underutilization to be resolved across the trades. This will be measured annually at the county and/or state levels using data administered by WisDWD in relation to goals set by the USDOL-



OFCCP. With appropriate state and federal approvals, we may also do some measurement at the company level.

It is the contractor's responsibility to note on their Certified Payrolls if their employee is a TrANS graduate or a TrANS apprentice. The District EEO Coordinators utilize the information on the Certified Payrolls to track the hours accumulated by TrANS Graduates and TrANS apprentices on WisDOT contracts. Payment under this ASP 1 is made based on the hours recorded off of the Certified Payrolls. Tracking may eventually include improved linkages with the WisDWD apprentice database, information from company and committee level sources.

TrANS is nondiscriminatory by regulation, and is a tool for optional use by contractors to address the underutilization of women and minorities as laborers and apprentices in our industry's skilled trades.

#### **IV. TRANS TRAINING**

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided to employees enrolled in apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journey workers in the type of trade or job classifications involved. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journey workers status is a primary objective of this training special provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority trainees and women trainees); to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they have taken in pursuance thereof, prior to determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this training special provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journey workers status or in which they have been employed as a journey worker. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

#### **V. APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING**

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) policy is to require full use of all available training and skill improvement opportunities to assure increased participation of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all phases of the highway construction industry. The FHWA On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program requires the State transportation agencies (STAs) to establish apprenticeships and training programs targeted to move women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals into journey-level positions to ensure that a competent workforce is available to meet highway construction hiring needs, and to address the historical under-representation of members of these groups in highway construction skilled crafts.

The OJT Supportive Services (OJT/SS) Program was established in Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 230) to supplement the OJT program and support STA training programs by providing services to highway construction contractors and assistance to highway construction apprentices and trainees. The primary objectives of OJT/SS are:

- (1) To increase the overall effectiveness of the State highway agencies' approved training programs.
- (2) To seek other ways to increase the training opportunities for women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals.

The STAs are responsible for establishing procedures, subject to the availability of Surface Transportation and Bridge Funds under 23 U.S.C. §140(b) (Nondiscrimination), for the provision of supportive services with respect to training programs approved under 23 CFR, Part 230(a) (Equal Employment Opportunity on Federal and Federal-aid Construction Contracts – including Supportive Services).

The contractor and subcontractor shall maintain records to demonstrate compliance with these apprenticeship requirements. Reasonable exemptions and modifications to and from any or all of these requirements will be determined by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation-Civil Rights Office. A request for an exemption or modification, with justification, shall be made in writing, addressed to WisDOT Civil Rights Office, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, P.O. Box 7965, Rm. 451, Madison, WI 53707.

### ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 3 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

#### 1. Description

##### General

- a. The disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract. The department's DBE goal is shown on the cover of the bidding proposal. The contractor can meet the specified contract DBE goal by procuring services or materials from a DBE or by subcontracting work to a DBE. The department calculates the DBE participation as the dollar value of DBE participation included in the bid expressed as a percentage of the total contract bid amount.
- b. Under the contract, the contractor agrees to provide the assistance to participating DBE's in the following areas:
  - i. Produce accurate and complete quotes.
  - ii. Understand highway plans applicable to their work.
  - iii. Understand specifications and contract requirements applicable to their work.
  - iv. Understand contracting reporting requirements.
- c. The department encourages the contractor to assist and develop DBE firms to become fully knowledgeable contractors to successfully perform on its contracts.
- d. For information on the disadvantaged business program, visit the department's Civil Rights and Compliance Section website at:

<http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/default.aspx>

#### 2. Definitions

- a. Interpret these terms, used throughout this additional special provision, as follows:
  - i. **Bid Percentage:** The DBE percentage indicated in the bidding proposal at the time of bid.
  - ii. **DBE:** A disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) certified as a DBE by the department and included on the department's list of certified DBE's who are determined to be ready, willing and able.
  - iii. **DBE goal:** The amount of DBE participation expected in the contract as shown on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal.
  - iv. **Discretionary Goal:** A contractor assigned DBE goal, typically abbreviated as "Disc" on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal, which is enforced as committed.
  - v. **Manufacturer:** A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract.
  - vi. **Supplier:** A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public.
  - vii. **Voluntary Achievement:** The amount of DBE participation achieved and reported in the contract in excess of the assigned goal.

#### 3. DBE Percentage Required at Bid Submission

Indicate the bid percentage (i.e. 0% through 100%) of DBE participation on the completed bidding proposal, including projects with discretionary goals. For electronic submittals, show the percentage in the miscellaneous data folder, Item 3, DBE Percent. For paper submittals, show the percentage on the sheet included after the schedule of items. By submission of the bid, the bidder contractually

commits to DBE participation at or above the bid percentage, or certifies that they have utilized comprehensive good faith efforts to solicit and utilize DBE firms to meet the DBE participation requirements of this contract proposal, and that the bid percentage is reflective of these good faith efforts. If the bidder does not indicate the bid percentage of DBE participation on the completed bidding proposal, the department will consider the bid irregular and may reject the bid.

#### **4. Department's DBE Evaluation Process**

##### **a. Documentation Submittal**

Within 10 business days after the notification of contract award, the contractor is to identify, by name, the DBE firms whose utilization is intended to satisfy this provision, the items of work of the DBE subcontract or supply agreement and the dollar value of those items of work by completing the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] and all necessary attachment A forms, as well as, Good Faith Waiver Form [DT1202] and supporting documentation as necessary. If the contractor fails to furnish the required forms within the specified time, the department may cancel the award. Delay in fulfilling this requirement is not a cause for extension of the contract time and shall not be used as a tool to delay execution.

##### **i. Bidder Meets DBE Goal**

If the bidder indicates that the contract DBE goal is met, after award and before execution, the department will evaluate the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form DT1506 and attachment A(s) to verify the actual DBE percentage achieved. If the DBE commitment is verified, the contract is eligible for execution with respect to the DBE commitment.

##### **ii. Bidder Does Not Meet DBE Goal**

- (1) If the bidder indicates a bid percentage on the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] that does not meet the contract DBE goal, the bidder must submit a Good Faith Waiver Form [DT1202] and supporting documentation. After award and before execution, the department will evaluate the bidder's DBE commitment and consider the bidder's good faith waiver request.
- (2) The department will review the bidder's good faith waiver request and notify the bidder of one of the following:
  - a. If the department grants a good faith waiver, the bid is eligible for contract execution with respect to DBE commitment.
  - b. If the department rejects the good faith waiver request, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution. The department will provide a written explanation of why the good faith waiver request was rejected. The bidder may appeal the department's rejection as allowed under 7 a. & b.

#### **5. Department's Criteria for Good Faith Effort**

The Code of Federal Regulations {CFR}, 49 CFR Part 26-Appendix A, is the guiding regulation concerning good faith efforts. However, the federal regulations do not define "good faith" but states that bidder must actively and aggressively attempt to meet the goal. The federal regulations are general and do not include every factor or effort that can be considered. As a result, each state must establish its own processes and consider the factors established in its own process when making a determination of good faith.

- a. The department will only grant a good faith waiver if the bidder has made the effort, given the relevant circumstances under the contract that a bidder actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goal would make. The department will evaluate the bidder's good faith effort to determine whether a good faith waiver will be granted. The bidder must demonstrate, on the DT1202 that they

have aggressively solicited DBE participation in an attempt to meet the contract DBE goal and attaining the stated DBE goal is not feasible.

- b. The department, in conjunction with industry stakeholders, has developed the following guidance for contractor good faith effort. The guidance and the attached appendices provide a framework for the actions required by all parties in the processing and evaluation of bidder's total efforts to achieve the project specific DBE goal prior to the bid letting date.
- c. Prime Contractors should:
  - i. Document all efforts and decisions made toward achieving the DBE goal on the contract. The bidder should use the Civil Rights & Compliance System [CRCS] and related WisDOT-approved DBE outreach tools, including the Bid Express Small Business Network, to foster DBE participation on all applicable contracts.
  - ii. Request quotes by identifying potential items to subcontract and solicit. Prime contractors are strongly encouraged to include in their initial contacts a single page including a detailed list of items for which they are accepting quotes, by project, within a letting. *See attached sample entitled "Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter" in Appendix A.* Prime contractors should also indicate a willingness to accept quotes in areas they are planning to perform themselves, **as required by federal rules**. In some cases, it might be appropriate to use DBE's to do work in a prime contractor's area of specialization.
    - (1) Solicit quotes through all reasonable and available means from certified DBE firms who match 'possible items to subcontract' and send copies to DBESS office, highlighting areas in which you are seeking quotes. Email is acceptable.
    - (2) SBN is the preferred outreach tool. <https://www.bidx.com/wi/main> Other acceptable means include postal mail, email, fax, phone call.
      - a. Primes must ask DBE firms for a response in their solicitations. See *Sample Contractors Solicitation Letter* in Appendix. This letter can be included as an attachment to the SBN sub-quote request.
      - b. Solicit quotes at least 10 calendar days prior to the letting date {ideally two Fridays before the letting} to allow DBE firms sufficient time to respond. Prime contractors should contact DBE firms early, asking them if they need help in putting together a quote, or helping to arrange for equipment needs, or solve other problems.
    - (3) Second solicitation should take place within 5 days
      - a. An email solicitation is highly recommended for this second solicitation
    - (4) Upon request, provide interested DBE firms with adequate information about plans, specifications and the requirements of the contract by letter, information session, email, phone call and/or referral.
    - (5) When potential exists, advise interested DBE firms on how to obtain bonding, line of credit or insurance as may be requested.
    - (6) Document DBE firm's interest in quoting by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitation with:
      - a. Email to all prospective DBE firms in relevant work areas
      - b. Phone call log to DBE firms who express interest via written response or call.
      - c. Fax/letter confirmation
      - d. Copy of the DBE quotes
      - e. Signed copy of Bid Express SBN Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort.

- d. Evaluate DBE quotes as documentation is critical if the prime does not utilize the DBE firm's quote for any reason.
- i. Evaluate DBE firm's capability to perform 'possible items to subcontract' using legitimate reasons, including but not limited to, **a discussion with the DBE firm** regarding its capabilities prior to the bid letting. If lack of capacity is your reason for not utilizing the DBE quote, you are required to contact the DBE directly regarding their ability to perform the work indicated in the UCP directory as their work area [NAICS code]; only the work area and/or NAICS code listed in the UCP directory will be counted for DBE credit. Documentation of the conversation is required.
  - ii. In striving to meet a DBE conscious contract goal, prime contractors are expected to use DBE quotes that are responsive and reasonable. This includes DBE quotes that are not the low quote.
  - iii. **Special Circumstance:** Evaluation of DBE quotes with tied bid items. "Tied quotes are the condition in which a subcontractor submits quotes including multiple areas of expertise across multiple work areas noting that the items and price are tied. Typically this type of quoting represents a cost saving to the prime but is not clearly stated as a discount; tied quotes are usually presented as 'all or none' quote to the prime." When non-DBE subcontractors submit tied bid items in their quotes to the prime, the DBE firms' quote may seem not competitive. In such a case, the following steps are taken in comparing the relevant quotes. These are qualitative examples.
    - (1) Compare bid items common to both quotes, noting the reasonableness in the price comparison.
    - (2) Review quotes from other firms for the bid items not quoted by the DBE firm to see if combining both can provide the same competitive advantage that the tied bid items offered.
- e. After notification of contract award, submit '**Commitment to Subcontract**' form within the time period specified in the contract.
- i. Provide the following information along with department form DT1202:
    - (1) The names, addresses, e-mail addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted. The dates of both initial and follow-up contact. A printed copy of SBN solicitation is acceptable.
    - (2) A description of information provided to the DBE's regarding the plans, specifications, and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed by that DBE.
    - (3) Photocopies or electronic copies of all written solicitations to DBE's.
    - (4) Documentation of each quote received from a DBE and, if rejected, the reason for that rejection.
    - (5) Bidder attendance at any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings the department held to inform DBE's of participation opportunities available on the project.
- f. The department's DBE Support Services Office is available by phone, email or in writing to request assistance in meeting the DBE goal:

DBE Support Services Office  
6150 Fond du Lac Ave.  
Milwaukee, WI 53218  
Phone: 414-438-4583 / 608-266-6961  
Fax: 414-438-5392  
E-mail: [DOTDBESupportServices@dot.wi.gov](mailto:DOTDBESupportServices@dot.wi.gov)

## **6. Bidder's Appeal Process**

- a. A bidder can appeal the department's decision to deny the bidder's good faith waiver request. The bidder must provide written documentation refuting the specific reasons for rejection as stated in the department's rejection notice. The bidder may meet in person with the department if so requested. Failure to appeal within 7 calendar days after receiving the department's written notice of rejection of a good faith waiver request under constitutes a forfeiture of the bidder's right of appeal. If the bidder does not appeal, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution.
- b. The department will appoint a representative, who did not participate in the original determination, to assess the bidder's appeal. The department will issue a written decision within 7 calendar days after the bidder presents all written and oral testimony. In that written decision, the department will explain the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the contract DBE goal or make an adequate good faith effort to meet the contract DBE goal. The department's decision is final. If the department finds that the bidder did not meet the contract DBE goal or did not make adequate efforts to meet the DBE goal, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution.

## **7. Department's Criteria for DBE Participation**

### **Department's DBE List**

- a. The department maintains a DBE list on the department's website  
<http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/ucp-directory.xlsx>
- b. The DBE office is also available to assist at 414-438-4583 or 608-266-6961.

## **8. Counting DBE Participation**

### **Assessing DBE Work**

- a. The department will only count the DBE usage towards the contract DBE goal if the DBE firm is certified as a DBE by one of the unified certification program agencies. If a firm becomes DBE certified before entering into a subcontract, the department may consider that DBE usage towards the contract goal. The department only counts the value of the work a DBE actually performs towards the DBE goal. The department assesses the DBE work as follows:
- b. The department counts work performed by the DBE's own resources. The department includes the cost of materials and supplies the DBE obtains for the work. The department also includes the cost of equipment the DBE leases for the work. The department will not include the cost of materials, supplies, or equipment the DBE purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate, except the department will count non-project specific leases the DBE has in place before the work is advertised.
- c. The department counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing a bona fide professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services. The department also counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing bonds or insurance. The department will only count costs the engineer deems reasonable based on experience or prevailing market rates.
- d. If a DBE subcontracts work, the department counts the value of the subcontracted work only if the DBE's subcontractor is also a DBE.
- e. The contractor shall maintain records and may be required to furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this item.
- f. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to determine the DBE's ability to perform the work with the use of the UCP directory.

**9. Commercially Useful Function**

- a. The department counts expenditures of a DBE toward the DBE goal only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on that contract.
- b. A DBE is performing a commercially useful function if the following conditions are met:
- c. For contract work, the DBE is responsible for executing a distinct portion of the contract work and it is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising that work.
- d. For materials and supplies, the DBE is responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering, and paying for those materials and supplies.

**10. Trucking**

All bidders are expected to adhere to the department's current trucking policy posted on the HCCI website

<http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/trucking-utilization-policy.pdf>

**11. Manufacturers and Suppliers**

The department counts material and supplies a DBE provides under the contract. The department will give full credit toward the DBE goal if the DBE is a manufacturer of those materials or supplies. The department will give 60 percent credit toward the DBE goal if the DBE is merely a supplier of those materials or supplies. It is the bidder's responsibility to find out if the DBE is considered a supplier or a manufacturer before listing them on Commitment to Subcontract to DBE form DT1506.

**12. DBE Prime**

If the prime contractor is a DBE, the department will only count the work the contractor performs with its own forces, the work DBE subcontractors perform, and the work DBE suppliers or manufacturers perform.

**13. Joint Venture**

If a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the department will only count that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to that portion of the work that the DBE performs with its own forces.

**14. Mentor Protégé**

- a. If a DBE performs as a participant in a mentor protégé agreement, the department will credit the portion of the work performed by the DBE protégé firm
- b. On every other project that the mentor protégé team identifies itself on.
- c. For no more than one half of the total contracted DBE goal on any WisDOT project.

**15. DBE Replacement**

In the event a Prime Contractor needs to replace a DBE firm originally listed on the approved DBE Commitment Form DT1506, the Prime Contractor must comply with the department's DBE Replacement Policy located on the DBE page on the following web site:

<http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/policy-statement.pdf>

**16. Changes to the approved DBE Commitment Form DT1506**

If there are any changes to the approved Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form DT1506, the prime contractor must submit a revised DBE Commitment Form DT1506 and relevant attachment A(s) to the DBE Programs Office within 5 business days.



**17. Contract Modifications**

When additional opportunity is available by contract modifications, the Prime Contractor shall utilize DBE Subcontractors that were committed to equal work items, in the original contract.

**18. Payment**

Costs for conforming to this Additional Special Provision (ASP) and any associated DBE requirements are incidental to the contract.

**APPENDIX A**  
**Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 1**  
*This sample is provided as a guide not a requirement*

---

GFW SAMPLE MEMORANDUM

---

**TO:** DBE FIRMS  
**FROM:** POTENTIAL PRIME CONTRACTOR OR MAJOR SUBCONTRACTOR  
**SUBJECT:** REQUEST FOR DBE QUOTES  
LET DATE & TIME  
**DATE:** MONTH DAY YEAR  
**CC:** DBE OFFICE ENGINEER

---

Our company is considering bidding on the projects indicated on the next page, as a prime and/or a subcontractor for the Wisconsin Department of Transportation Month- date -year Letting. Page 2 lists the projects and work items that we may subcontract for this letting. We are interested in obtaining subcontractor quotes for these projects and work categories. Also note that we are willing to accept quotes in areas we may be planning to perform ourselves as required by federal rules.

Please review page 2, respond whether you plan to quote, highlight the projects and work items you are interested in performing and return it via fax or email within 3 days. Plans, specifications and addenda are available through WisDOT at the DBE Support Services office or at the Highway Construction Contract Information (HCCI) site at <http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/>

Your quote should include all of the costs required to complete the items you propose to perform including labor, equipment, material, and related bonding or insurance. The quote should note items that you are DBE certified to perform, tied items, and any special terms. Page 2, with the indicated projects and items you plan to quote, should be used as a cover sheet for your quote.

Please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by time deadline the prior to the letting date. **Make sure the correct letting date, project ID and proposal number, unit price and extension are included in your quote.** We prefer quotes be sent via SBN but prime's alternative's are acceptable. Our office hours are include hours and days. Please call our office as soon as possible prior to the letting if you need information/clarification to prepare your quote at contact number.

If you wish to discuss or evaluate your quote in more detail, contact us after the contract is awarded. Status of the contract can be checked at WisDOT's HCCI site at <http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/>

All questions should be directed to:

Project Manager, John Doe,  
Phone: (000) 123-4567  
Email: [Joe@joetheplumber.com](mailto:Joe@joetheplumber.com)  
Fax: (000) 123- 4657

## Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 2

*This sample is provided as a guide not a requirement*

### REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Prime's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Letting Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Project ID: \_\_\_\_\_

**Please check all that apply**

- ☐ Yes, we will be quoting on the projects and items listed below
- ☐ No, we are not interested in quoting on the letting or its items referenced below
- ☐ Please take our name off your monthly DBE contact list
- ☐ We have questions about quoting this letting. Please have some one contact me at this number

**Prime Contractor 's Contact Person**

Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____
_____

**DBE Contractor Contact Person**

Phone: _____
Fax: _____
Email: _____
_____

**Please circle the jobs and items you will be quoting below**

Proposal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
County							

**WORK DESCRIPTION:**

Clear and Grub	X		X	X		X	X
Dump Truck Hauling	X		X	X		X	X
Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.	X		X	X		X	X
Erosion Control Items	X		X	X		X	X
Signs and Posts/Markers	X		X	X		X	X
Traffic Control		X	X	X		X	X
Electrical Work/Traffic Signals		X	X	X		X	
Pavement Marking		X	X	X	X	X	X
Sawing Pavement		X	X	X	X	X	X
QMP, Base	X	X		X	X	X	X
Pipe Underdrain	X			X			
Beam Guard				X	X	X	X
Concrete Staining							X
Trees/Shrubs	X						X

Again please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by time deadline prior to the letting date.

We prefer quotes be sent via SBN but prime's preferred alternative's are acceptable.

If there are further questions please direct them to the prime contractor's contact person at phone number.

## **APPENDIX B BEST PRACTICES FOR PRIME CONTRACTOR & DBE SUBCONTRACTOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT**

*This list is not a set of requirements; it is a list of potential strategies*

### **Primes**

- Prime contractor open houses inviting DBE firms to see the bid “war room” or providing technical assistance
- Participate in speed networking and mosaic exercises as arranged by DBE office
- Host information sessions not directly associated with a bid letting;
- Participate in a formal mentor protégé or joint venture with a DBE firm
- Participate in WisDOT advisory committees i.e. TRANSAC, or Mega Project committee meetings
- Facilitate a small group DBE ‘training session’ Clarifying how your firm prepares for bid letting, evaluates subcontractors, preferred qualifications and communication methods
- Encourage subcontractors to solicit and highlight DBE participation in their quotes to you
- Quality of communication, not quantity creates the best results. Contractors should do as thorough a job as possible in communicating with DBE firms before the bid and provide any assistance requested to assure best possible bid.

### **DBE**

- DBE firms should contact primes as soon as possible with questions regarding their quotes or bid; seven days prior is optimal.
- Continually check for contract addendums on the HCCI website through the Thursday prior to letting to stay abreast of changes.
- Review the status of contracts on the HCCI website reviewing the ‘apparent low bidder’ list, and bid tabs at a minimum.
- Prepare a portfolio or list of related projects and prime and supplier references; be sure to note transportation-related projects of similar size and scope, firm expertise and staffing.
- Participate in DBE office assessment programs
- Participate on advisory and mega-project committees
- Sign up to receive the DBE Contracting Update
- Consider membership in relevant industry or contractor organizations
- Active participation is a must. Quote as many projects as you can reasonably work on; quoting the primes and bidding as a prime with the department are the only ways to get work.

## APPENDIX C

### Types of Efforts considered in determining GFE

*This list represents concepts being assessed; analysis requires additional steps*

1. Whether the contractor attended any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by WisDOT to inform DBEs of contracting and subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the contractor provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract was being solicited, in sufficient time to allow the DBEs to participate effectively;
3. Whether the contractor followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine if the DBEs were interested; returned the phone calls of interested DBE firms.
4. Whether the contractor selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goal;
5. Whether the contractor provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;
6. Whether the contractor negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs, not rejected DBEs as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities;
7. Whether the contractor made efforts to assist interested DBEs in being more competitive.
8. Whether the contractor effectively used the services of available minority community organizations: minority contractors groups, local, state, and Federal minority business assistance offices, and other organizations that provide assistance to small businesses and DBE firms.
9. Whether Prime used CRCS to identify DBE who specialize in relevant work areas.
10. Whether the contractor used available resources including contacting the DBE office, using WisDOT's website
11. Whether the contractor returned calls of firms expressing interest in a timely manner.

**APPENDIX D**  
**Good Faith Effort Evaluation Guidance**  
*Excerpt from Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26*

**APPENDIX A TO PART 26 -- GUIDANCE CONCERNING GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

- I. When, as a recipient, you establish a contract goal on a DOT assisted contract, a bidder must, in order to be responsible and/or responsive, make good faith efforts to meet the goal. The bidder can meet this requirement in either of two ways. First, the bidder can meet the goal, documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose. Second, even if it doesn't meet the goal, the bidder can document adequate good faith efforts. This means that the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful.
- II. In any situation in which you have established a contract goal, part 26 requires you to use the good faith efforts mechanism of this part. As a recipient, it is up to you to make a fair and reasonable judgment whether a bidder that did not meet the goal made adequate good faith efforts. It is important for you to consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to take if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. We emphasize, however, that your determination concerning the sufficiency of the firm's good faith efforts is a judgment call: meeting quantitative formulas is not required.
- III. The Department also strongly cautions you against requiring that a bidder meet a contract goal (i.e., obtain a specified amount of DBE participation) in order to be awarded a contract, even though the bidder makes an adequate good faith efforts showing. This rule specifically prohibits you from ignoring bona fide good faith efforts.
- IV. The following is a list of types of actions which you should consider as part of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.
  - A. Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

- D.
    - (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.
    - (2) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
  - E. Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
  - F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
  - G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.
- V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, you may take into account the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts.

## Appendix E

### Small Business Network [SBN] Overview

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express® service that was created to ensure that prime bidders have a centralized online location to find subs - including small and disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs). It is available for prime bidders to use as part of their Basic Service subscription. Within the Small Business Network, **Prime Contractors** can:

1. Easily select proposals, work types and items:
  - a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. Enter the sub-quote quantities and add comments, if desired. Adding or removing items and work types can be done quickly. If needed, you can save the sub-quote for completion at a later time.
2. Create sub-quotes for the subcontracting community:
  - a. Create sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In seven short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed to all subcontractors that bid on the applicable work types. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
  - b. Create a sub-quote to send to subcontractors or suppliers that lists the items in a proposal that you want quoted
  - c. Create an unlimited number of sub-quotes for items you want quoted, and optionally mark them as a DBE-preferred request
  - d. Add attachments to sub-quotes
3. View sub-quote requests & responses:
  - a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all of your sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quote requests from subcontractors. To simplify the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
  - b. View or receive unsolicited sub-quotes that subcontractors have posted, complete with terms, conditions and pricing
4. View Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort:
  - a. For each sub-quote produced, a *Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort* is generated that shows the response statistics for a particular sub-quote. If accepted by the letting agency, this report may serve as proof of a “Good Faith” effort in reaching out to the DBE community.
  - b. Easily locate pre-qualified and certified small and disadvantaged businesses
  - c. Advertise to small and disadvantaged businesses more efficiently and cost effectively
  - d. Document your interactions with subs/DBEs by producing an Outreach Report (may be accepted as proof of DBE outreach at the discretion of each agency)



The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express® service that was created to ensure that small businesses have a centralized area to access information about upcoming projects. It can help small businesses learn more about opportunities, compete more effectively, network with other contractors and subcontractors, and win more jobs.

1. View and reply to sub-quote requests from primes:
  - a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all incoming sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quotes created by your company. Receive notifications by selected work type. To simplify on the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be filtered by work types relevant to your interests, or hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
2. Select items when responding to sub-quote requests from primes:
  - a. You have the freedom to choose and price any number of items when responding to a sub-quote request. Quantities can be modified, and per-item comments are also available.
  - b. View requests for sub-quotes for work that primes have posted for projects they are bidding, add your pricing, terms, and conditions, and submit completed sub-quotes to the requesting primes
  - c. Add attachments to a sub-quote
3. Create and send unsolicited sub-quotes to specific contractors:
  - a. Create unsolicited sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In eight short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed at any number of specific vendors of your choosing. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
4. Easily select and price items for unsolicited sub-quotes:
  - a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. The extended price calculates automatically, cutting out costly calculation errors. Comments can be provided on an per-item basis as well.
  - b. Create an unsolicited sub-quote that lists the items from a proposal that you want to quote, include pricing, terms and conditions, and send it to selected prime/plan holder
  - c. Add attachments to a sub-quote
  - d. Add unsolicited work items to sub-quotes that you are responding to
5. Easy Access to Valuable Information
  - a. Receive a confirmation that your sub-quote was opened by a prime
  - b. View Bid Tab Analysis data from past bids, including the high, average and low prices of items.
  - c. View important notices and publications from DOT targeted to small and disadvantaged businesses
6. Accessing Small Business Network for WisDOT contracting opportunities
  - a. If you are a contractor not yet subscribing to the Bid Express service, go to **www.bidx.com** and select “Order Bid Express.” The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express Basic Service.
  - b. DBE firms can request a Bid Express Small Business Network Account at no cost by calling 414-438-4588

## **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 4**

### **Payment to First-Tier Subcontractors**

Within 10 calendar days of receiving a progress payment for work completed by a subcontractor, pay the subcontractor for that work. The prime contractor may withhold payment to a subcontractor if, within 10 calendar days of receipt of that progress payment, the prime contractor provides written notification to the subcontractor and the department documenting "just cause" for withholding payment.

The prime contractor may also withhold routine retainage from payments due subcontractors.

### **Payment to Lower-Tier Subcontractors**

Ensure that subcontracting agreements at all tiers provide prompt payment rights to lower-tier subcontractors that parallel those granted first-tier subcontractors in this provision.

### **Release of Routine Retainage**

After granting substantial completion the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 75 percent of the original total amount retained.

When the Department sends the semi-final estimate the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 10 percent of the original total amount retained.

Within 30 calendar days of receiving the semi-final estimate from the department, submit written certification that subcontractors at all tiers are paid in full for acceptably completed work and that no routine retainage is being withheld. The department will pay the prime contractor in full and reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to zero when the department approves the final estimate.

This special provision does not limit the right of the department, prime contractor, or subcontractors at any tier to withhold payment for work not acceptably completed or work subject to an unresolved contract dispute.

## ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 6

### ASP 6 - Modifications to the standard specifications

Make the following revisions to the standard specifications:

#### 550.5.2 Piling

Add the following as paragraph three effective with the December 2015 letting:

- (3) The department will not entertain a change order request for a differing site condition under 104.2.2.2 or for a quantity change under 104.2.2.4.3 for the Piling bid items. Instead the department will adjust pay under the Piling Quantity Variation administrative item if the total driven length of each size is less than 85 percent of, or more than 115 percent of the contract quantity as follows:
- | Percent of Contract Length Driven | Pay Adjustment   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| < 85                              | ( 85% contract length - driven length ) x 20% unit price |
| > 115                             | (driven length - 115% contract length) x 5% unit price   |

#### 643.2.1 General

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the December 2015 letting:

- (2) Use reflective sheeting from the department's approved products list on barricades, drums, and flexible tubular marker posts.

## Errata

Make the following corrections to the standard specifications:

#### 641.2.9 Overhead Sign Supports

Correct errata adding back accidentally deleted paragraphs one through three.

- (1) Provide commercially fabricated overhead sign supports conforming to AASHTO design and fabrication standards for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires, and traffic signals. Use a design life of 50 years with a wind importance factor of 1.00. Design to withstand a 3 second gust wind speed of 90 mph. Do not use the methods of appendix C of those AASHTO standards.
- (2) Design structures, listed as applicable structure types in the AASHTO standards, to the fatigue category criteria as follows:
  1. Structures carrying variable message signs:
    - Category I criteria for structures over all roadway types.
  2. Structures carrying type II or III signs:
    - Category I criteria for structures used over highways and free flow ramps.
    - Category II criteria for structures with arms greater than 30 feet used over local roads and city streets.
    - Category III criteria for structures with arms 30 feet or less used over local roads and city streets.
- (3) Use the posted speed limit of the roadway beneath the structure for truck-induced gusts.
- (4) Submit shop drawings identified by structure number, design computations, and material specifications, to the engineer before erecting sign supports. Provide tightening procedures for mast arm or luminaire arm to pole shaft connections on the shop drawings. Have a professional engineer registered in the state of Wisconsin sign, seal, and date the shop drawings and certify that the design conforms to AASHTO standards and the contract.
- (5) Provide steel pole shafts and mast arms zinc coated according to ASTM A123. Provide tapered pole and arm shafts with a minimum taper of 0.14 inch per foot for single-member vertical and single-member horizontal structure components. Provide bolts and other hardware conforming to 641.2.2.

**ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 7**

- A. Reporting 1<sup>st</sup> Tier and DBE Payments During Construction
1. Comply with reporting requirements specified in the department's Civil Rights Compliance, Contractor's User Manual, Sublets and Payments.
  2. Report payments to all DBE firms within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department or a contractor for work performed, materials furnished, or materials stockpiled by a DBE firm. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed and for all materials furnished or stockpiled.
  3. Report payments to all first tier subcontractor relationships within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department for work performed. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed.
  4. All tiers shall report payments as necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement as specified in A(2).
  5. Require all first tier relationships, DBE firms and all other tier relationships necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement in receipt of a progress payment by contractor to acknowledge receipt of payment as specified in A(1), (2), (3) and (4).
  6. All agreements made by a contractor shall include the provisions in A(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5), and shall be binding on all first tier subcontractor relationships and all contractors and subcontractors utilizing DBE firms on the project.
- B. Costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.



## **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 9**

### **Electronic Certified Payroll Submittal**

(1) Use the department's Civil Rights Compliance System (CRCS) to submit certified payrolls electronically. Details are available online through the department's highway construction contractor information (HCCI) site on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:

<http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/default.aspx>

(2) Ensure that all tiers of subcontractors, as well as all trucking firms, submit their weekly certified payrolls electronically through CRCS. These payrolls are due within seven calendar days following the close of the payroll period. Every firm providing physical labor towards completing the project is a subcontractor under this special provision.

(3) Upon receipt of contract execution, promptly make all affected firms aware of the requirements under this special provision and arrange for them to receive CRCS training as they are about to begin payrolls. The department will provide training either in a classroom setting at one of our regional offices or by telephone. Contact Tess Mulrooney at 608-267-4489 to schedule the training.

(4) The department will reject all paper submittals of forms DT-1816 and DT-1929 for information required under this special provision. All costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.

(5) Firms wishing to export payroll data from their computer system into CRCS should have their payroll coordinator send several sample electronic files to Tess two months before a payroll needs to be submitted. Not every contractor's payroll system is capable of producing export files. For details, see pages 17-22 of the CRCS System Background Information manual available online on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:

<http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/crcs-payroll-manual.pdf>

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are



applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### **10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions

of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## **2. Withholding**

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## **3. Payrolls and basic records**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### **4. Apprentices and trainees**

##### **a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).**

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### **b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).**

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.



d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the



department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS  
PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT  
HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS  
ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

SEPTEMBER 2002

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE  
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Employment Practices" and "Equal Opportunity Clause" set forth in the Required Contract Provisions, FHWA 1273.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade, on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

**Goals for Minority Participation for Each Trade:**

<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>%</u>
Adams	1.7	Iowa	1.7	Polk	2.2
Ashland	1.2	Iron	1.2	Portage	0.6
Barron	0.6	Jackson	0.6	Price	0.6
Bayfield	1.2	Jefferson	7.0	Racine	8.4
Brown	1.3	Juneau	0.6	Richland	1.7
Buffalo	0.6	Kenosha	3.0	Rock	3.1
Burnett	2.2	Kewaunee	1.0	Rusk	0.6
Calumet	0.9	La Crosse	0.9	St. Croix	2.9
Chippewa	0.5	Lafayette	0.5	Sauk	1.7
Clark	0.6	Langlade	0.6	Sawyer	0.6
Columbia	1.7	Lincoln	0.6	Shawano	1.0
Crawford	0.5	Manitowoc	1.0	Sheboygan	7.0
Dane	2.2	Marathon	0.6	Taylor	0.6
Dodge	7.0	Marinette	1.0	Trempealeau	0.6
Door	1.0	Marquette	1.7	Vernon	0.6
Douglas	1.0	Menominee	1.0	Vilas	0.6
Dunn	0.6	Milwaukee	8.0	Walworth	7.0
Eau Claire	0.5	Monroe	0.6	Washburn	0.6
Florence	1.0	Oconto	1.0	Washington	8.0
Fond du Lac	1.0	Oneida	0.6	Waukesha	8.0
Forest	1.0	Outagamie	0.9	Waupaca	1.0
Grant	0.5	Ozaukee	8.0	Waushara	1.0
Green	1.7	Pepin	0.6	Winnebago	0.9
Green Lake	1.0	Pierce	2.2	Wood	0.6

**Goals for female participation for each trade: 6.9%**

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work, (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted), performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in the geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

As referred to in this section, the Director means:

Director  
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs  
Ruess Federal Plaza  
310 W. Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1115  
Milwaukee, WI 53202

The "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

4. As used in this notice, and in the contract resulting from solicitation, the "covered area" is the county(ies) in Wisconsin to which this proposal applies.

**APRIL 2013**

**ADDITIONAL FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS**

**NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS**

To report bid rigging activities call:

**1-800-424-9071**

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidding collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

**Effective August 2015 letting**

**BUY AMERICA PROVISION**

All steel and iron materials permanently incorporated in this project shall be domestic products and all manufacturing and coating processes for these materials from smelting forward in the manufacturing process must have occurred within the United States. Coating includes epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting and any other coating that protects or enhances the value of a material subject to the requirements of Buy America. The exemption of this requirement is the minimal use of foreign materials if the total cost of such material permanently incorporated in the product does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (1/10 of 1%) of the total contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. For purposes of this paragraph, the cost is that shown to be the value of the subject products as they are delivered to the project. The contractor shall take actions and provide documentation conforming to CMM 2-28.5 to ensure compliance with this "Buy America" provision.

<http://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/cmm/cm-02-28.pdf>

Upon completion of the project certify to the engineer, in writing using department form WS4567, that all steel, iron, and coating processes for steel or iron incorporated into the contract work conform to these "Buy America" provisions. Attach a list of exemptions and their associated costs to the certification form. Department form WS4567 is available at:

<http://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/worksheets/ws4567.doc>

**Effective with September 2004 Letting**

**WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

**SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS**

- I. Wage Rates, Hours of labor and payment of Wages
- II. Payroll Requirements
- III. Postings at the Site of the Work
- IV. Affidavits
- V. Wage Rate Redistribution
- VI. Additional Classifications

**I. WAGE RATES, HOURS OF LABOR AND PAYMENT OF WAGES**

The schedule of "Minimum Wage Rates" attached hereto and made a part hereof furnishes the prevailing wage rates that have been determined pursuant to Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes. These wage rates are the minimum required to be paid to the various laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers employed by contractors and subcontractors on the construction work embraced by the contract and subject to prevailing hours and wages under Section 103.50, Stats. If necessary to employ laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers whose classification is not listed on the schedule, they shall be paid at rates conformable to those listed for similar classifications. Apprentices shall be paid at rates not less than those prescribed in their state indenture contracts.

While the wage rates shown are the minimum rates required by the contract to be paid during its life, this is not a representation that labor can be obtained at these rates. It is the responsibility of bidders to inform themselves as to the local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments of wage rates. No increase in the contract price shall be allowed or authorized on account of the payment of wage rates in excess of those listed herein.

Pursuant to Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes, the prevailing hours of labor have been determined to be up to 10 hours per day and 40 hours per calendar week Monday through Friday. If any laborer, worker, mechanic or truck driver is permitted or required to work more than the prevailing number of hours per day or per calendar week on this contract, they shall be paid for all hours in excess of the prevailing hours at a rate of at least one and one-half (1 1/2) times their hourly rate of pay. All work on Saturday, Sunday and the following holidays is to be paid at time and a half: (1) January 1, (2) the last Monday in May, (3) July 4, (4) the first Monday in September, (5) the fourth Thursday in November, (6) December 25, (7) the day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday and (8) the day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

All laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers shall be paid unconditionally not less often than once a week. Persons who own and operate their own trucks must receive the prevailing truck driver rate for the applicable type of truck (i.e. 2 axle, 3 or more axle, articulated, eculid or dumptor) he or she operates, plus an agreed upon amount for the use of his or her truck. Every owner-operator MUST be paid separately for their driving and for the use of their truck.

For those projects subject to the requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Secretary of Labor will also have determined "Minimum Wage Rates" for work to be performed under the contract. These rates are, for all or most of the labor, worker, mechanic or truck driver classifications, identical to those established under Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes. In the event the rates are not identical, the higher of the two rates will govern.

## **II. PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS**

All contractors and subcontractors must submit weekly Certified Payrolls and Compliance Statement verifying that all laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers working on the project have been paid the prevailing wage rates for all work performed under the contract required by Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

## **III. POSTINGS AT THE SITE OF THE WORK**

In addition to the required postings furnished by the Department, the contractor shall post the following in at least one conspicuous place at the site of work:

- a. "NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES," which provides information required to be posted by the provisions of Section 103.50 of the Wisconsin Statutes.
- b. A copy of the State of Wisconsin Minimum Wages Rates. (Four pages.)
- c. A copy of the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.
- d. On any project involving federal aid, in addition to the furnished postings, the contractor shall post a copy of the "Davis-Bacon Act, Minimum Wage Rates". (Three pages.)

## **IV. WAGE RATE REDISTRIBUTION**

The amount specified as the hourly basic rate of pay and the amount(s) specified as the fringe benefit contribution(s), for all classes of laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers may be redistributed, when necessary, to conform to those specified in any applicable collective bargaining agreement, provided that both parties to such agreement



request and receive the approval for any such redistribution from both the Department of Transportation and the Department of Workforce Development prior to the implementation of such redistribution.

## **V. ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS**

Any unlisted laborer or mechanic classification that is needed to perform work on this project, and is not included within the scope of any of the classifications listed in the application prevailing wage rate determination, may be added after award only if all of the following criteria have been met:

1. The affected employer(s) must make a written request to WisDOT Central Office to utilize the unlisted classification on this project.
2. The request must indicate the scope of the work to be performed by the unlisted classification and must indicate the proposed wage/fringe benefit package that the unlisted classification is to receive.
3. The work to be performed by the unlisted classification must not be performed by a classification that is included in the applicable prevailing wage rate determination.
4. The unlisted classification must be commonly employed in the area where the project is located.
5. The proposed wage/fringe benefit package must bear a reasonable relationship to those set forth in the applicable prevailing wage rate determination.
6. The request should be made prior to the actual performance of the work by the unlisted classification.
7. DWD must approve the use of the unlisted classification and the proposed wage/fringe benefit package. USDOL also must approve the use of the unlisted classification and the proposed wage/fringe benefit package on federal aid projects.
8. WisDOT and DWD may amend the proposed wage/fringe benefit package, as deemed necessary, and may set forth specific employment ratios and scope of work requirements in the approval document.

The approved wage/fringe benefit package shall be paid to all laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers performing work within the scope of that performed by the unlisted classification, from the first day on which such work is performed. In the event that work is performed by the unlisted classification prior to approval, the wage/fringe benefit package to be paid for such work must be in conformance with the wage/fringe

benefit package approved for such work. Under this arrangement a retroactive adjustment in wages and/or fringe benefits may be required to be made to the affected laborers, workers, mechanics or truck drivers by the affected employer(s).

**ANNUAL PREVAILING WAGE RATE DETERMINATION  
FOR ALL STATE HIGHWAY PROJECTS  
SHEBOYGAN COUNTY**

Compiled by the State of Wisconsin - Department of Workforce Development  
for the Department of Transportation  
Pursuant to s. 103.50, Stats.  
Issued on May 1, 2015

**CLASSIFICATION:** Contractors are required to call the Department of Workforce Development if there are any questions regarding the proper trade or classification to be used for any worker on a public works project.

**OVERTIME:** Time and one-half must be paid for all hours worked over 10 hours per day and 40 hours per calendar week and for all hours worked on Saturday, Sunday and the following six (6) holidays: January 1; the last Monday in May; July 4; the 1st Monday in September; the 4th Thursday in November; December 25; the day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday; the day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

**FUTURE INCREASE:** If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such increase MUST be added to the "TOTAL" indicated for such trade or occupation on the date(s) such increase(s) becomes effective.

**PREMIUM PAY:** If indicated for a specific trade or occupation, the full amount of such pay MUST be added to the "HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY" indicated for such trade or occupation, whenever such pay is applicable.

**SUBJOURNEY:** Wage rates may be available for some of the classifications indicated below. Any employer that desires to use any subjourney classification on a project MUST request the applicable wage rate from the Department of Workforce Development PRIOR to the date such classification is used on such project. Form ERD-10880 is available for this purpose and can be obtained by writing to the Department of Workforce Development, Equal Rights Division, P.O. Box 8928, Madison, WI 53708.

<u>TRADE OR OCCUPATION</u>	<u>HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY</u>	<u>HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
	\$	\$	\$
Bricklayer, Blocklayer or Stonemason	30.85	17.61	48.46
Carpenter	32.72	16.00	48.72
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.42/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.			
Cement Finisher	33.86	17.96	51.82
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.87 on 6/1/15; Add \$1.75 on 6/1/16. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.40/hr when the Wisconsin Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requires that work be performed at night under artificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after sunset and before sunrise.			
Electrician	33.93	22.77	56.70
Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.			
Fence Erector	23.73	19.09	42.82
Ironworker	29.27	23.97	53.24
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.15/hr on 6/1/2015. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.			
Line Constructor (Electrical)	39.37	16.02	55.39
Painter	28.00	11.15	39.15
Pavement Marking Operator	23.37	23.30	46.67
Piledriver	30.11	26.51	56.62
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.50/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.60/hr on 6/1/2016. Premium Pay: Add \$.65/hr for Piledriver Loftsman; Add \$.75/hr for Sheet Piling Loftsman. DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.			

<b>TRADE OR OCCUPATION</b>	<b>HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY</b>	<b>HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
Roofer or Waterproofer	23.00	7.12	30.12
Teledata Technician or Installer	21.15	8.45	29.60
Tuckpointer, Caulker or Cleaner	33.76	17.82	51.58
Underwater Diver (Except on Great Lakes)	35.40	15.90	51.30
Heavy Equipment Operator - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	35.55	15.57	51.12
Light Equipment Operator -ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	31.60	14.64	46.24
Heavy Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	27.65	13.44	41.09
Light Truck Driver - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	25.68	12.83	38.51
Groundman - ELECTRICAL LINE CONSTRUCTION ONLY	21.75	11.63	33.38

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

Single Axle or Two Axle	25.18	18.31	43.49
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.15/hr on 6/1/2015. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.			
Three or More Axle	25.28	18.31	43.59
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.15/hr on 6/1/2015. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUM: Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.			
Articulated, Euclid, Dumptor, Off Road Material Hauler	30.27	21.15	51.42
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: <a href="http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm">http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm</a> .			
Pavement Marking Vehicle	33.22	15.41	48.63
Shadow or Pilot Vehicle	24.37	17.77	42.14
Truck Mechanic	24.52	17.77	42.29

**LABORERS**

General Laborer	30.13	15.14	45.27
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.05/hr eff. 06/01/2015; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2016; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2017 Premium Pay: Add \$.10/hr for topman, air tool operator, vibrator or tamper operator (mechanical hand operated), chain saw operator and demolition burning torch laborer; Add \$.15/hr for bituminous worker (raker and luteman), formsetter (curb, sidewalk and pavement) and strike off man; Add \$.20/hr for blaster and powderman; Add \$.25/hr for bottomman; Add \$.35/hr for line and grade specialist; Add \$.45/hr for pipelayer. DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.25/hr for work on projects involving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closures, when work under artificial illumination conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (including prep time prior to and/or cleanup after such time period).			
Asbestos Abatement Worker	24.34	16.12	40.46
Landscaper	30.13	15.14	45.27
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.05/hr eff. 06/01/2015; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2016; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2017 Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.25/hr for work on projects involving temporary traffic control setup, for lane and shoulder closures, when work under artificial illumination			

<b>TRADE OR OCCUPATION</b>	<b>HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY</b>	<b>HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>
conditions is necessary as required by the project provisions (including prep time prior to and/or cleanup after such time period).			
Flagperson or Traffic Control Person	26.76	15.14	41.90
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.05/hr eff. 06/01/2015; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2016; Add \$1.00/hr eff. 06/01/2017			
Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.25/hr when the Wisconsin Department of Transportation or responsible governing agency requires that work be performed at night under artificial illumination with traffic control and the work is completed after sunset and before sunrise.			
Fiber Optic Laborer (Outside, Other Than Concrete Encased)	18.00	0.69	18.69
Railroad Track Laborer	17.00	3.96	20.96

### HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATORS

Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 176 Ft or Over; Crane, Tower Crane, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of Over 100 Tons, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With a Lifting Capacity Of Over 4,000 Lbs., Crane With Boom Dollies; Traveling Crane (Bridge Type).	37.72	21.15	58.87
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017.			
Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: <a href="http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm">http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm</a> .			
Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of 130,000 Lbs. or Over; Caisson Rig; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With Boom, Leads &/or Jib Lengths Measuring 175 Ft or Under; Crane, Tower Crane, Portable Tower, Pedestal Tower or Derrick, With or Without Attachments, With a Lifting Capacity of 100 Tons or Under, Self-Erecting Tower Crane With A Lifting Capacity Of 4,000 Lbs., & Under; Dredge (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Licensed Boat Pilot (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Pile Driver.	37.22	21.15	58.37
Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017.			
Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: <a href="http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm">http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm</a> .			
Air Track, Rotary or Percussion Drilling Machine &/or Hammers, Blaster; Asphalt Heater, Planer & Scarifier; Asphalt Milling Machine; Asphalt Screed; Automatic Subgrader (Concrete); Backhoe (Track Type) Having a Mfgr.'s Rated Capacity of Under 130,000 Lbs., Backhoe (Mini, 15,000 Lbs. & Under); Bituminous (Asphalt) Plant & Paver, Screed; Boatmen (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Boring Machine (Directional, Horizontal or Vertical); Bridge (Bidwell) Paver; Bulldozer or Endloader; Concrete Batch Plant, Batch Hopper; Concrete Breaker (Large, Auto, Vibratory/Sonic, Manual or Remote); Concrete Bump Cutter, Grinder, Planing or Grooving Machine; Concrete Conveyor System; Concrete Laser/Screed; Concrete Paver (Slipform); Concrete Pump, Concrete Conveyor (Rotec or Bidwell Type); Concrete Slipform Placer Curb & Gutter Machine; Concrete Spreader & Distributor; Crane (Carry Deck, Mini) or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Crane (10 Tons or Under); Crane With a Lifting Capacity of 25 Tons or Under; Forestry Equipment, Timbco, Tree Shear, Tub	36.72	21.15	57.87

<b>TRADE OR OCCUPATION</b>	<b>HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY</b>	<b>HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
	\$	\$	\$
Grinder, Processor; Gradall (Cruz-Aire Type); Grader or Motor Patrol; Grout Pump; Hydro-Blaster (10,000 PSI or Over); Loading Machine (Conveyor); Material or Stack Hoist; Mechanic or Welder; Milling Machine; Post Hole Digger or Driver; Roller (Over 5 Ton); Scraper (Self Propelled or Tractor Drawn) 5 cu yds or More Capacity; Shoulder Widener; Sideboom; Skid Rig; Stabilizing or Concrete Mixer (Self-Propelled or 14S or Over); Straddle Carrier or Travel Lift; Tractor (Scraper, Dozer, Pusher, Loader); Tractor or Truck Mounted Hydraulic Backhoe; Trencher (Wheel Type or Chain Type); Tube Finisher; Tugger (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Winches & A- Frames. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: <a href="http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm">http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm</a> .			
Belting, Burlap, Texturing Machine; Broom or Sweeper; Compactor (Self-Propelled or Tractor Mounted, Towed & Light Equipment); Concrete Finishing Machine (Road Type); Environmental Burner; Farm or Industrial Type Tractor; Fireman (Asphalt Plant, Pile Driver & Derrick NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Forklift; Greaser; Hoist (Tugger, Automatic); Jeep Digger; Joint Sawyer (Multiple Blade); Launch (NOT Performing Work on the Great Lakes); Lift Slab Machine; Mechanical Float; Mulcher; Power Subgrader; Robotic Tool Carrier (With or Without Attachments); Roller (Rubber Tire, 5 Ton or Under); Self Propelled Chip Spreader; Shouldering Machine; Skid Steer Loader (With or Without Attachments); Telehandler; Tining or Curing Machine. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: <a href="http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm">http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm</a> .	36.46	21.15	57.61
Air Compressor (&/or 400 CFM or Over); Air, Electric or Hydraulic Jacking System; Augers (Vertical & Horizontal); Automatic Belt Conveyor & Surge Bin; Boiler (Temporary Heat); Concrete Proportioning Plant; Crusher, Screening or Wash Plant; Generator (&/or 150 KW or Over); Heaters (Mechanical); High Pressure Utility Locating Machine (Daylighting Machine); Mudjack; Oiler; Prestress Machine; Pug Mill; Pump (3 Inch or Over) or Well Points; Rock, Stone Breaker; Screed (Milling Machine); Stump Chipper; Tank Car Heaters; Vibratory Hammer or Extractor, Power Pack. Future Increase(s): Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2015; Add \$1.30/hr on 6/1/2016; Add \$1.25/hr on 6/1/2017. Premium Pay: DOT PREMIUMS: 1) Pay two times the hourly basic rate on Sunday, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day. 2) Add \$1.50/hr night work premium. See DOT'S website for details about the applicability of this night work premium at: <a href="http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm">http://www.dot.wi.gov/business/civilrights/laborwages/pwc.htm</a> .	36.17	21.15	57.32
Fiber Optic Cable Equipment.	28.89	17.95	46.84
Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Diver; Wet Tender or Hydraulic Dredge Engineer.	41.65	21.71	63.36
Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including 70 Ton & Over Tug Operator; Assistant Hydraulic Dredge Engineer; Crane or Backhoe Operator; Hydraulic Dredge Leverman or Diver's Tender; Mechanic or Welder.	41.65	21.71	63.36
Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator or Machineryman (Maintains Cranes Over 50 Tons or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs.	35.72	14.74	50.46

<u>TRADE OR OCCUPATION</u>	<u>HOURLY BASIC RATE OF PAY</u>	<u>HOURLY FRINGE BENEFITS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
	\$	\$	\$
or More); Tug, Launch or Loader, Dozer or Like Equipment When Operated on a Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip, Dock or Scow, Deck Machinery.			
Work Performed on the Great Lakes Including Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman or Fireman (Operates 4 Units or More or Maintains Cranes 50 Tons or Under or Backhoes 115,000 Lbs. or Under); Deck Hand, Deck Engineer or Assistant Tug Operator; Off Road Trucks-Great Lakes ONLY.	35.46	20.40	55.86

SUPERSEDES DECISION WI20120010  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
(DAVIS-BACON ACT, MINIMUM WAGE RATES)

STATE: Wisconsin

GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI150010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Taxiway Construction

DATE: November 13, 2015

LABORERS CLASSIFICATION:	Basic Hourly Rates	Fringe Benefits		Basic Hourly Rates	Fringe Benefits
Group 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence and Bridge Builder; Landscaper, Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper; or Cement Handler; Bituminous Worker; (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, Tamper); Concrete Handler .....	\$30.67 .....	15.55			
Group 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawyer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operated); .....	30.77 .....	15.55			
Group 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off man .....	30.82 .....	15.55			
Group 4: Line and Grade Specialist .....	31.02 .....	15.55			
Group 5: Blaster and Powderman .....	30.87 .....	15.55			
Group 6: Flagperson; Traffic Control .....	27.30 .....	15.55			
			Truck Drivers:		
			1 & 2 Axles .....	25.18 .....	18.31
			Three or More Axles; Euclids, Dumptr & Articulated, Truck Mechanic .....	25.38 .....	18.31

CLASSES OF LABORER AND MECHANICS

Bricklayer .....	31.59 .....	16.39
Carpenter .....	30.48 .....	15.80
Millwright .....	32.11 .....	15.80
Piledriverman .....	30.98 .....	15.80
Ironworker .....	29.27 .....	23.96
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher .....	34.16 .....	16.38
Electrician .....	See Page 3	
Line Construction		
Lineman .....	42.14 .....	32% + 5.00
Heavy Equipment Operator .....	40.03 .....	32% + 5.00
Equipment Operator .....	33.71 .....	32% + 5.00
Heavy Groundman Driver .....	26.78 .....	14.11
Light Groundman Driver .....	24.86 .....	13.45
Groundsman .....	23.18 .....	32% + 5.00
Painters .....	23.74 .....	11.72
Well Drilling:		
Well Driller .....	16.52 .....	3.70

Notes: Welders receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental. Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR, 5.5(a)(1)(ii)). Includes Modification #0 dated January 2, 2015; Modification #1 dated January 16, 2015; Modification #2 dated March 20, 2015; Modification #3 dated April 10, 2015; Modification #4 dated May 22, 2015; Modification #5 dated June 12, 2015; Modification #6 dated June 26, 2015; Modification #7 dated July 31, 2015; Modification #8 dated August 7, 2015; Modification #9 dated August 28, 2015; Modification #10 dated October 9, 2015; Modification #11 dated November 13, 2015.



SUPERSEDES DECISION WI20120010  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
(DAVIS-BACON ACT, MINIMUM WAGE RATES)

STATE: Wisconsin

GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI150010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Taxiway Construction

DATE: November 13, 2015

<u>POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATION:</u>	<u>Basic Hourly Rates</u>	<u>Fringe Benefits</u>	<u>POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATION: (Continued)</u>	<u>Basic Hourly Rates</u>	<u>Fringe Benefits</u>
Group 1: Cranes, tower cranes and derricks, with or without attachments, with a lifting capacity of over 100 tons or cranes, tower cranes and derricks with boom, leads and/or jib lengths measuring 176 feet or longer .....	\$38.27	\$21.55	(scraper, dozer, pusher, loader); scraper - rubber tired (single or twin engine); endloader hydraulic backhoe (tractor-type); trenching machine; skid rigs; tractor, side boom (heavy); drilling or boring machine (mechanical heavy); roller (over 5 tons); percussion or rotary drilling machine; air track; blaster; loading machine (conveyor); tugger; boatmen; winches and A-frames; post driver; material hoist operator. ....	\$37.27	\$21.55
Group 2: Cranes, tower cranes and derricks, with or without attachments, with a lifting capacity of 100 tons or less or cranes, tower cranes and derricks with boom, leads and/or jib lengths measuring 175 feet or less, and backhoes (excavators) having a manufacturer's rated capacity of 3 cu. yds. and over, caisson rigs, pile driver, dredge operator, dredge engineer. ....	\$37.77	\$21.55	Group 4: Greaser, roller steel (5 tons or less); roller (pneumatic tired) - self-propelled; tractor (mounted or towed compactors and light equipment); shouldering machine; self-propelled chip spreader; concrete spreader; finishing machine; mechanical float; curing machine; power subgrader; joint saw (multiple blade) belting machine; burlap machine; texturing machine; tractor, endloader (rubber tired) - light; jeep digger; fork lift; mulcher; launch operator; fireman; environmental burner. ....	\$37.01	\$21.55
Group 3: Mechanic or welder - heavy duty equipment, cranes with a lifting capacity of 25 tons or less, concrete breaker (manual or remote); vibrator/sonic concrete breaker; concrete laser screed; concrete slipform paver; concrete batch plant operator; concrete pavement spreader - heavy duty (rubber tired); concrete spreader and distributor, automatic subgrader (concrete); concrete grinder and planing machine; concrete slipform curb and gutter machine; slipform concrete placer; tube finisher; hydro blaster (10,000 psi and over); bridge paver; concrete conveyor system; concrete pump; stabilizing mixer (self propelled); shoulder widener; asphalt plant engineer; bituminous paver; bump cutter and grooving machine; milling machine; screed (bituminous paver); asphalt heater, planer and scarifier; backhoes (excavators) having a manufacturers rated capacity of under 3 cu. yds.; grader or motor patrol; tractor			Group 5: Air compressor; power pack; vibratory hammer and extractor; heavy equipment, leadman; tank car heaters; stump chipper; curb machine operator; concrete proportioning plants generators; mudjack operator; rock breaker; crusher or screening plant; screed (milling machine); automatic belt conveyor and surge bin; pug mill operator; oiler; pump (over 3 inches); drilling machine helper. ....	\$36.72	\$21.55
			Group 6: Off - road material hauler with or without ejector.....	\$30.82	\$21.55
			Premium Pay: EPA Level "A" protection - \$3.00 per hour EPA Level "B" protection - \$2.00 per hour EPA Level "C" protection - \$1.00 per hours		

SUPERSEDES DECISION WI20120010  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
(DAVIS-BACON ACT, MINIMUM WAGE RATES)

STATE: Wisconsin

GENERAL DECISION NUMBER: WI150010

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Highways and Airport Runway and Taxiway Construction

DATE: November 13, 2015

LABORERS CLASSIFICATION:

Rates

Benefits

			Area 4 -	BROWN, DOOR, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC (except Schleswig), MARINETTE (Wausauke and area south thereof), OCONTO, MENOMINEE (East of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), SHAWANO (except area North of Townships of Aniwa and Hutchins) COUNTIES.
Electricians				
Area 1 .....	\$29.60	26.5%+ 9.15		
Area 2:				
Electricians.....	31.21	18.92	Area 5 -	ADAMS, CLARK (Colby, Freemont, Lynn, Mayville, Sherman, Sherwood, Unity), FOREST, JUNEAU, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MARINETTE (Area North of the town of Wausauke), MENOMINEE (Area West of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), ONEIDA, PORTAGE, SHAWANO (Area North of the townships of Aniwa and Hutchins), VILAS AND WOOD COUNTIES
Area 3:				
Electrical contracts under \$130,000 .....	28.96	18.26		
Electrical contracts over \$130,000 .....	31.16	18.34		
Area 4: .....	29.84	29.50% + 9.37		
Area 5 .....	28.96	24.85% + 9.70		
Area 6 .....	35.25	19.30	Area 6 -	KENOSHA COUNTY
Area 8				
Electricians.....	31.90	24.95% + 10.46	Area 8 -	DODGE, (Emmet Township only), GREEN, JEFFERSON, LAFAYETTE, RACINE (Burlington township), ROCK and WALWORTH COUNTIES
Area 9:				
Electricians.....	35.75	19.87		
Area 10 .....	29.64	20.54	Area 9 -	COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE, (area west of Hwy. 26, except Chester & Emmet Townships), GREEN LAKE (except townships of Berlin, Seneca and St. Marie), IOWA, MARQUETTE (except townships of Neshkoka, Crystal Lake, Newton and Springfield), and SAUK COUNTIES
Area 11 .....	32.54	24.07		
Area 12 .....	34.98	19.89	Area 10 -	CALUMET (Township of New Holstein), DODGE (East of Hwy. 26 including Chester Township), FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), and SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES
Area 13 .....	35.13	23.09		
Teledata System Installer				
Area 14			Area 11 -	DOUGLAS COUNTY
Installer/Technician .....	22.50	12.72		
Sound & Communications			Area 12 -	RACINE (except Burlington township) COUNTY
Area 15				
Installer .....	16.47	14.84	Area 13 -	MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON and WAUKESHA COUNTIES
Technician .....	26.00	17.70	Area 14 -	Statewide.
Area 1 -	CALUMET (except township of New Holstein), GREEN LAKE (N. part, including Townships of Berlin, St. Marie and Seneca), MARQUETTE (N. part, including Townships of Crystal Lake, Neshkoro, Newton & Springfield), OUTAGAMIE, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA and WINNEBAGO COUNTIES.		Area 15 -	DODGE (East of Hwy 26 including Chester Twp, excluding Emmet Twp), FOND DU LAC (Except Waupun), MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES.
Area 2 -	ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA, CLARK (except Mayville, Colby, Unity, Sherman, Fremont, Lynn and Sherwood), CRAWFORD, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, GRANT, IRON, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PRICE, RICHLAND, RUSK, ST. CROIX, SAWYER, TAYLOR, TREMPLEAU, VERNON and WASHBURN COUNTIES			
Area 3 -	FLORENCE (townships of Aurora, Commonwealth, Fern, Florence and Homestead), MARINETTE (Niagara township)			

**FEBRUARY 1999**

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS  
WAGE RATE DECISION**

The wage rate decision of the Secretary of Labor which has been incorporated in these advertised specifications is incomplete in that the classifications may be omitted from the Secretary of Labor's decision.

Since the bidder is responsible, independently, for ascertaining area practice with respect to the necessity, or lack of necessity, for the use of these classifications in the prosecution of the work contemplated by this project, no inference may be drawn from the omission of these classifications concerning prevailing area practices relative to their use. Further, this omission will not, per se, be construed as establishing any governmental liability for increased labor cost if it is subsequently determined that such classifications are required.

There may be omissions and/or errors in the federal wage rates. The bidder is responsible for evaluating and determining the correct applicable rate. The higher of state or federal rate will apply.



## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS

## SECTION 0001 Contract Items

0010	203.0100 Removing Small Pipe Culverts	7.000 EACH	.		.	
0020	203.0200 Removing Old Structure (station) 01. 263+00	LUMP	LUMP		.	
0030	204.0100 Removing Pavement	17,520.000 SY	.		.	
0040	204.0110 Removing Asphaltic Surface	3,580.000 SY	.		.	
0050	204.0115 Removing Asphaltic Surface Butt Joints	1,690.000 SY	.		.	
0060	204.0120 Removing Asphaltic Surface Milling	11,170.000 SY	.		.	
0070	204.0150 Removing Curb & Gutter	1,420.000 LF	.		.	
0080	204.0155 Removing Concrete Sidewalk	1,220.000 SY	.		.	
0090	204.0170 Removing Fence	430.000 LF	.		.	
0100	204.0180 Removing Delineators and Markers	12.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:

PROJECT(S):

FEDERAL ID(S):

20160112022

4640-05-71

WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0110	204.0195 Removing Concrete Bases	60.000 EACH	.		.	
0120	204.0210 Removing Manholes	2.000 EACH	.		.	
0130	204.0220 Removing Inlets	21.000 EACH	.		.	
0140	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 01. 12-INCH	468.000 LF	.		.	
0150	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 02. 18-INCH	284.000 LF	.		.	
0160	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 03. 24-INCH	187.000 LF	.		.	
0170	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 04. 30-INCH	70.000 LF	.		.	
0180	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 05. 36-INCH	31.000 LF	.		.	
0190	205.0100 Excavation Common	30,600.000 CY	.		.	
0200	206.2000 Excavation for Structures Culverts (structure) 01. B-59-102	LUMP	LUMP		.	
0210	206.5000 Cofferdams (structure) 01. B-59-102	LUMP	LUMP		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0220	210.0100 Backfill Structure	140.000 CY	.		.	
0230	211.0400 Prepare Foundation for Asphaltic Shoulders	115.000 STA	.		.	
0240	211.0500 Prepare Foundation for Base Aggregate	61.000 STA	.		.	
0250	213.0100 Finishing Roadway (project) 01. 4640-05-71	1.000 EACH	.		.	
0260	305.0110 Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch	1,083.000 TON	.		.	
0270	305.0120 Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch	17,152.000 TON	.		.	
0280	305.0500 Shaping Shoulders	40.000 STA	.		.	
0290	313.0110 Pit Run	22,711.000 TON	.		.	
0300	320.0145 Concrete Base 8-Inch	400.000 SY	.		.	
0310	415.0080 Concrete Pavement 8-Inch	24,295.000 SY	.		.	
0320	415.1080 Concrete Pavement HES 8-Inch	7,149.000 SY	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0330	416.0610 Drilled Tie Bars	971.000 EACH	.		.	
0340	416.0620 Drilled Dowel Bars	905.000 EACH	.		.	
0350	416.1010 Concrete Surface Drains	1.330 CY	.		.	
0360	440.4410 Incentive IRI Ride	6,000.000 DOL	1.00000		6000.00	
0370	455.0105 Asphaltic Material PG58-28	190.000 TON	.		.	
0380	455.0605 Tack Coat	1,622.000 GAL	.		.	
0390	460.1100 HMA Pavement Type E-0.3	964.000 TON	.		.	
0400	460.1103 HMA Pavement Type E-3	2,489.000 TON	.		.	
0410	460.2000 Incentive Density HMA Pavement	1,933.000 DOL	1.00000		1933.00	
0420	460.4110.S Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints	500.000 LF	.		.	
0430	465.0105 Asphaltic Surface	230.000 TON	.		.	



## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0440	465.0125 Asphaltic Surface Temporary	534.000 TON	.		.	
0450	465.0315 Asphaltic Flumes	24.000 SY	.		.	
0460	502.5002 Masonry Anchors Type L No. 4 Bars	76.000 EACH	.		.	
0470	504.0100 Concrete Masonry Culverts	34.000 CY	.		.	
0480	505.0400 Bar Steel Reinforcement HS Structures	790.000 LB	.		.	
0490	505.0600 Bar Steel Reinforcement HS Coated Structures	1,710.000 LB	.		.	
0500	516.0500 Rubberized Membrane Waterproofing	21.000 SY	.		.	
0510	520.8000 Concrete Collars for Pipe	8.000 EACH	.		.	
0520	522.0118 Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 18-Inch	253.000 LF	.		.	
0530	522.0318 Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class IV 18-Inch	558.000 LF	.		.	
0540	522.1012 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 12-Inch	3.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0550	522.1018 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 18-Inch	17.000 EACH	.		.	
0560	601.0105 Concrete Curb Type A	37.000 LF	.		.	
0570	601.0405 Concrete Curb & Gutter 18-Inch Type A	750.000 LF	.		.	
0580	601.0409 Concrete Curb & Gutter 30-Inch Type A	9,550.000 LF	.		.	
0590	601.0411 Concrete Curb & Gutter 30-Inch Type D	239.000 LF	.		.	
0600	601.0600 Concrete Curb Pedestrian	37.000 LF	.		.	
0610	602.0410 Concrete Sidewalk 5-Inch	15,115.000 SF	.		.	
0620	602.0505 Curb Ramp Detectable Warning Field Yellow	138.000 SF	.		.	
0630	604.0400 Slope Paving Concrete	281.000 SY	.		.	
0640	604.0600 Slope Paving Select Crushed Material	200.000 SY	.		.	
0650	606.0100 Riprap Light	10.300 CY	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0660	608.0312 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 12-Inch	500.000 LF	.		.	
0670	608.0318 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 18-Inch	187.000 LF	.		.	
0680	608.0324 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 24-Inch	214.000 LF	.		.	
0690	611.0420 Reconstructing Manholes	8.000 EACH	.		.	
0700	611.0530 Manhole Covers Type J	6.000 EACH	.		.	
0710	611.0612 Inlet Covers Type C	1.000 EACH	.		.	
0720	611.0615 Inlet Covers Type F	2.000 EACH	.		.	
0730	611.0624 Inlet Covers Type H	25.000 EACH	.		.	
0740	611.2004 Manholes 4-FT Diameter	2.000 EACH	.		.	
0750	611.2005 Manholes 5-FT Diameter	1.000 EACH	.		.	
0760	611.2006 Manholes 6-FT Diameter	1.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0770	611.3004 Inlets 4-FT Diameter	1.000 EACH	.		.	
0780	611.3230 Inlets 2x3-FT	20.000 EACH	.		.	
0790	611.3253 Inlets 2.5x3-FT	2.000 EACH	.		.	
0800	611.8110 Adjusting Manhole Covers	4.000 EACH	.		.	
0810	616.0100 Fence Woven Wire (height) 01. 4. 5-FEET	430.000 LF	.		.	
0820	619.1000 Mobilization	1.000 EACH	.		.	
0830	620.0300 Concrete Median Sloped Nose	530.000 SF	.		.	
0840	623.0200 Dust Control Surface Treatment	42,540.000 SY	.		.	
0850	624.0100 Water	250.000 MGAL	.		.	
0860	625.0500 Salvaged Topsoil	30,035.000 SY	.		.	
0870	627.0200 Mulching	16,531.000 SY	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0880	628.1504 Silt Fence	1,680.000	.		.	
	LF					
0890	628.1520 Silt Fence Maintenance	1,680.000	.		.	
	LF					
0900	628.1905 Mobilizations Erosion Control	21.000	.		.	
	EACH					
0910	628.1910 Mobilizations Emergency Erosion Control	6.000	.		.	
	EACH					
0920	628.2004 Erosion Mat Class I Type B	3,651.000	.		.	
	SY					
0930	628.2006 Erosion Mat Urban Class I Type A	3,954.000	.		.	
	SY					
0940	628.2008 Erosion Mat Urban Class I Type B	718.000	.		.	
	SY					
0950	628.2023 Erosion Mat Class II Type B	336.000	.		.	
	SY					
0960	628.7005 Inlet Protection Type A	10.000	.		.	
	EACH					
0970	628.7010 Inlet Protection Type B	11.000	.		.	
	EACH					
0980	628.7015 Inlet Protection Type C	44.000	.		.	
	EACH					

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0990	628.7555 Culvert Pipe Checks	100.000 EACH	.		.	
1000	628.7570 Rock Bags	19.000 EACH	.		.	
1010	629.0210 Fertilizer Type B	12.000 CWT	.		.	
1020	630.0120 Seeding Mixture No. 20	28.000 LB	.		.	
1030	630.0130 Seeding Mixture No. 30	47.000 LB	.		.	
1040	630.0140 Seeding Mixture No. 40	30.000 LB	.		.	
1050	633.0100 Delineator Posts Steel	16.000 EACH	.		.	
1060	633.0500 Delineator Reflectors	16.000 EACH	.		.	
1070	633.5200 Markers Culvert End	20.000 EACH	.		.	
1080	634.0612 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 12-FT	14.000 EACH	.		.	
1090	634.0614 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 14-FT	78.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1100	634.0616 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 16-FT	12.000 EACH	.		.	
1110	634.0618 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 18-FT	3.000 EACH	.		.	
1120	635.0200 Sign Supports Structural Steel HS	1,956.000 LB	.		.	
1130	636.0100 Sign Supports Concrete Masonry	3.200 CY	.		.	
1140	636.0500 Sign Supports Steel Reinforcement	196.000 LB	.		.	
1150	637.1220 Signs Type I Reflective SH	494.000 SF	.		.	
1160	637.2210 Signs Type II Reflective H	1,392.630 SF	.		.	
1170	637.2215 Signs Type II Reflective H Folding	117.600 SF	.		.	
1180	637.2230 Signs Type II Reflective F	102.000 SF	.		.	
1190	638.2601 Removing Signs Type I	2.000 EACH	.		.	
1200	638.2602 Removing Signs Type II	103.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1210	638.3000 Removing Small Sign Supports	70.000 EACH	.		.	
1220	641.8100 Overhead Sign Support (structure) 01. S-59-20	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1230	641.8100 Overhead Sign Support (structure) 02. S-59-24	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1240	641.8100 Overhead Sign Support (structure) 03. S-59-22	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1250	641.8100 Overhead Sign Support (structure) 04. S-59-23	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1260	642.5201 Field Office Type C	1.000 EACH	.		.	
1270	643.0200 Traffic Control Surveillance and Maintenance (project) 01. 4640-05-71	165.000 DAY	.		.	
1280	643.0300 Traffic Control Drums	52,530.000 DAY	.		.	
1290	643.0420 Traffic Control Barricades Type III	9,715.000 DAY	.		.	
1300	643.0500 Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Posts	287.000 EACH	.		.	



## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1310	643.0600 Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Bases	287.000 EACH	.		.	
1320	643.0705 Traffic Control Warning Lights Type A	12,745.000 DAY	.		.	
1330	643.0715 Traffic Control Warning Lights Type C	8,240.000 DAY	.		.	
1340	643.0900 Traffic Control Signs	10,610.000 DAY	.		.	
1350	643.0910 Traffic Control Covering Signs Type I	2.000 EACH	.		.	
1360	643.0920 Traffic Control Covering Signs Type II	8.000 EACH	.		.	
1370	643.1000 Traffic Control Signs Fixed Message	332.000 SF	.		.	
1380	643.1050 Traffic Control Signs PCMS	170.000 DAY	.		.	
1390	643.2000 Traffic Control Detour (project) 01. 4640-05-71	1.000 EACH	.		.	
1400	643.3000 Traffic Control Detour Signs	15,438.000 DAY	.		.	
1410	645.0130 Geotextile Fabric Type R	31.000 SY	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1420	646.0106 Pavement Marking Epoxy 4-Inch	17,668.000 LF	.		.	
1430	646.0126 Pavement Marking Epoxy 8-Inch	8,670.000 LF	.		.	
1440	647.0166 Pavement Marking Arrows Epoxy Type 2	51.000 EACH	.		.	
1450	647.0176 Pavement Marking Arrows Epoxy Type 3	6.000 EACH	.		.	
1460	647.0356 Pavement Marking Words Epoxy	40.000 EACH	.		.	
1470	647.0456 Pavement Marking Curb Epoxy	531.000 LF	.		.	
1480	647.0566 Pavement Marking Stop Line Epoxy 18-Inch	480.000 LF	.		.	
1490	647.0606 Pavement Marking Island Nose Epoxy	10.000 EACH	.		.	
1500	647.0656 Pavement Marking Parking Stall Epoxy	950.000 LF	.		.	
1510	647.0706 Pavement Marking Diagonal Epoxy 6-Inch	40.000 LF	.		.	
1520	647.0716 Pavement Marking Diagonal Epoxy 8-Inch	363.000 LF	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1530	647.0726 Pavement Marking Diagonal Epoxy 12-Inch	1,006.000 LF	.		.	
1540	647.0736 Pavement Marking Diagonal Epoxy 18-Inch	574.000 LF	.		.	
1550	647.0766 Pavement Marking Crosswalk Epoxy 6-Inch	566.000 LF	.		.	
1560	647.0796 Pavement Marking Crosswalk Epoxy 24-Inch	48.000 LF	.		.	
1570	649.0400 Temporary Pavement Marking Removable Tape 4-Inch	78,810.000 LF	.		.	
1580	649.0801 Temporary Pavement Marking Removable Tape 8-Inch	5,340.000 LF	.		.	
1590	649.1000 Temporary Pavement Marking Stop Line Removable Tape 12-Inch	250.000 LF	.		.	
1600	650.4500 Construction Staking Subgrade	13,229.000 LF	.		.	
1610	650.5500 Construction Staking Curb Gutter and Curb & Gutter	319.000 LF	.		.	
1620	650.6500 Construction Staking Structure Layout (structure) 01. B-59-102	LUMP	LUMP		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1630	650.7000 Construction Staking Concrete Pavement	6,876.000 LF	.		.	
1640	650.8000 Construction Staking Resurfacing Reference	3,459.000 LF	.		.	
1650	650.8500 Construction Staking Electrical Installations (project) 01. 4640-05-71	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1660	650.9910 Construction Staking Supplemental Control (project) 01. 4640-05-71	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1670	650.9920 Construction Staking Slope Stakes	13,229.000 LF	.		.	
1680	652.0210 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 1-Inch	1,490.000 LF	.		.	
1690	652.0225 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 2-Inch	2,041.000 LF	.		.	
1700	652.0235 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 3-Inch	6,341.000 LF	.		.	
1710	652.0700.S Install Conduit into Existing Item	2.000 EACH	.		.	
1720	652.0800 Conduit Loop Detector	2,780.000 LF	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1730	653.0105 Pull Boxes Steel 12x24-Inch	40.000 EACH	.		.	
1740	653.0135 Pull Boxes Steel 24x36-Inch	4.000 EACH	.		.	
1750	653.0140 Pull Boxes Steel 24x42-Inch	50.000 EACH	.		.	
1760	653.0905 Removing Pull Boxes	81.000 EACH	.		.	
1770	654.0101 Concrete Bases Type 1	24.000 EACH	.		.	
1780	654.0102 Concrete Bases Type 2	8.000 EACH	.		.	
1790	654.0105 Concrete Bases Type 5	6.000 EACH	.		.	
1800	654.0110 Concrete Bases Type 10	3.000 EACH	.		.	
1810	654.0113 Concrete Bases Type 13	11.000 EACH	.		.	
1820	654.0217 Concrete Control Cabinet Bases Type 9 Special	4.000 EACH	.		.	
1830	654.0220 Concrete Control Cabinet Bases Type 10	1.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1840	655.0230 Cable Traffic Signal 5-14 AWG	8,295.000 LF	.		.	
1850	655.0240 Cable Traffic Signal 7-14 AWG	1,278.000 LF	.		.	
1860	655.0260 Cable Traffic Signal 12-14 AWG	5,206.000 LF	.		.	
1870	655.0270 Cable Traffic Signal 15-14 AWG	1,476.000 LF	.		.	
1880	655.0305 Cable Type UF 2-12 AWG Grounded	2,780.000 LF	.		.	
1890	655.0320 Cable Type UF 2-10 AWG Grounded	1,691.000 LF	.		.	
1900	655.0515 Electrical Wire Traffic Signals 10 AWG	9,170.000 LF	.		.	
1910	655.0610 Electrical Wire Lighting 12 AWG	1,800.000 LF	.		.	
1920	655.0615 Electrical Wire Lighting 10 AWG	1,800.000 LF	.		.	
1930	655.0700 Loop Detector Lead In Cable	7,602.000 LF	.		.	
1940	655.0800 Loop Detector Wire	7,752.000 LF	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1950	656.0200 Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal (location) 01. STH 28 & CTH A	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1960	656.0200 Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal (location) 02. IH 43 SB & STH 28	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1970	656.0200 Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal (location) 03. IH 43 NB & STH 28	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1980	656.0200 Electrical Service Meter Breaker Pedestal (location) 04. STH 28 & S Taylor Drive	LUMP	LUMP		.	
1990	657.0100 Pedestal Bases	24.000 EACH	.		.	
2000	657.0255 Transformer Bases Breakaway 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle	11.000 EACH	.		.	
2010	657.0315 Poles Type 4	8.000 EACH	.		.	
2020	657.0322 Poles Type 5-Aluminum	3.000 EACH	.		.	
2030	657.0420 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 13-FT	13.000 EACH	.		.	
2040	657.0425 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 15-FT	6.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
2050	657.0430 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 10-FT	5.000 EACH	.		.	
2060	657.0609 Luminaire Arms Single Member 4-Inch Clamp 6-FT	10.000 EACH	.		.	
2070	657.0610 Luminaire Arms Single Member 4 1/2-Inch Clamp 6-FT	5.000 EACH	.		.	
2080	657.0709 Luminaire Arms Truss Type 4-Inch Clamp 12-FT	2.000 EACH	.		.	
2090	657.1350 Install Poles Type 10	3.000 EACH	.		.	
2100	657.1355 Install Poles Type 12	4.000 EACH	.		.	
2110	657.1360 Install Poles Type 13	7.000 EACH	.		.	
2120	657.1530 Install Monotube Arms 30-FT	3.000 EACH	.		.	
2130	657.1540 Install Monotube Arms 40-FT	2.000 EACH	.		.	
2140	657.1545 Install Monotube Arms 45-FT	4.000 EACH	.		.	
2150	657.1550 Install Monotube Arms 50-FT	1.000 EACH	.		.	



## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
2160	657.1555 Install Monotube Arms 55-FT	4.000 EACH	.		.	
2170	657.1812 Install Luminaire Arms Steel 12-FT	10.000 EACH	.		.	
2180	658.0110 Traffic Signal Face 3-12 Inch Vertical	61.000 EACH	.		.	
2190	658.0115 Traffic Signal Face 4-12 Inch Vertical	13.000 EACH	.		.	
2200	658.0215 Backplates Signal Face 3 Section 12-Inch	61.000 EACH	.		.	
2210	658.0220 Backplates Signal Face 4 Section 12-Inch	13.000 EACH	.		.	
2220	658.0416 Pedestrian Signal Face 16-Inch	12.000 EACH	.		.	
2230	658.0500 Pedestrian Push Buttons	11.000 EACH	.		.	
2240	658.0600 Led Modules 12-Inch Red Ball	53.000 EACH	.		.	
2250	658.0605 Led Modules 12-Inch Yellow Ball	45.000 EACH	.		.	
2260	658.0610 Led Modules 12-Inch Green Ball	45.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
2270	658.0615 Led Modules 12-Inch Red Arrow	21.000 EACH	.		.	
2280	658.0620 Led Modules 12-Inch Yellow Arrow	42.000 EACH	.		.	
2290	658.0625 Led Modules 12-Inch Green Arrow	29.000 EACH	.		.	
2300	658.0635 Led Modules Pedestrian Countdown Timer 16-Inch	12.000 EACH	.		.	
2310	658.5069 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 01. CTH A & STH 28	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2320	658.5069 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 02. IH 43 SB & STH 28	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2330	658.5069 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 03. IH 43 NB & STH 28	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2340	658.5069 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 04. STH 28 & S Taylor Drive	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2350	659.1115 Luminaires Utility LED A	1.000 EACH	.		.	
2360	659.1125 Luminaires Utility LED C	12.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
2370	661.0200 Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections (location) 01. CTH A & STH 28	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2380	661.0200 Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections (location) 02. IH 43 SB & STH 28	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2390	661.0200 Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections (location) 03. IH 43 NB & STH 28	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2400	661.0200 Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections (location) 04. STH 28 & Taylor Drive	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2410	690.0150 Sawing Asphalt	172.000 LF	.		.	
2420	690.0250 Sawing Concrete	810.000 LF	.		.	
2430	715.0415 Incentive Strength Concrete Pavement	7,464.000 DOL	1.00000		7464.00	
2440	715.0502 Incentive Strength Concrete Structures	500.000 DOL	1.00000		500.00	
2450	999.1950.S Bicycle Rack Asphalt or Concrete-Mounted	1.000 EACH	.		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
2460	ASP.1T0A On-the-Job Training Apprentice at \$5.00/HR	2,400.000 HRS	5.00000		12000.00	
2470	ASP.1T0G On-the-Job Training Graduate at \$5. 00/HR	2,100.000 HRS	5.00000		10500.00	
2480	SPV.0035 Special 10. Coloring Concrete Butterfield U317 Terra Cotta Unimix	477.000 CY		.		.
2490	SPV.0060 Special 10. Traffic Signal Controller and Cabinet STH 28 & S Taylor Drive	1.000 EACH		.		.
2500	SPV.0060 Special 11. GPS Device with GPS Receiver STH 28 & Greenwing Drive	1.000 EACH		.		.
2510	SPV.0060 Special 12. Luminaires Utility Type 1	11.000 EACH		.		.
2520	SPV.0060 Special 13. Luminaires Utility Type 2	4.000 EACH		.		.
2530	SPV.0105 Special 01. Removing Sign Cantilever S-59-18	LUMP	LUMP			.
2540	SPV.0105 Special 02. Removing Sign Bridge S-59-20	LUMP	LUMP			.
2550	SPV.0105 Special 07. Railing Steel Pipe Galvanized Pedestrian	LUMP	LUMP			.

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
2560	SPV.0105 Special 10. Remove Traffic Signals STH 28 & S Taylor Drive	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2570	SPV.0105 Special 11. Emergency Vehicle Preemption System STH 28 & S Taylor Drive	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2580	SPV.0105 Special 13. Temporary Non-Intrusive Vehicle Detection System Taylor Drive	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2590	SPV.0105 Special 14. Temporary Non-Intrusive Vehicle Detection System 32nd Street	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2600	SPV.0105 Special 17. Temporary Infrared EVP System STH 28 & S Taylor Drive	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2610	SPV.0105 Special 18. Vehicular Video Detection System STH 28 & S Taylor Drive	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2620	SPV.0105 Special 20. Temporary Traffic Signal STH 28 & 32nd Street	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2630	SPV.0105 Special 21. Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates IH 43 SB	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2640	SPV.0105 Special 22. Salvage and Reinstall Ramp Closure Gates IH 43 NB	LUMP	LUMP		.	

## SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

REVISED:

CONTRACT:  
20160112022PROJECT(S):  
4640-05-71FEDERAL ID(S):  
WISC 2016038

CONTRACTOR : \_\_\_\_\_

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
2650	SPV.0105 Special 25. Remove Traffic Signal (STH 28 & CTH A)	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2660	SPV.0105 Special 26. Remove Traffic Signal (IH 43 SB & STH 28)	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2670	SPV.0105 Special 27. Remove Traffic Signal (IH 43 NB & STH 28)	LUMP	LUMP		.	
2680	SPV.0165 Special 01. Stamped Concrete Sidewalk (5-Inch)	30,900.000 SF	.		.	
2690	SPV.0165 Special 02. Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD **p**	840.000 SF	.		.	
	SECTION 0001 TOTAL				.	
	TOTAL BID				.	

**PLEASE ATTACH SCHEDULE OF ITEMS HERE**